

VANCE-GRANVILLE

COMMUNITY COLLEGE

CATALOG 1990-1992

Vance-Granville Community College is an equal opportunity, affirmative action institution. The College serves all students regardless of race, creed, color, sex, or national origin. The College is in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 prohibiting discrimination with regard to handicap.

Accreditation and Membership

*Vance-Granville Community College
is recognized and approved by:*
North Carolina Department of Community Colleges
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
North Carolina Board of Nursing
Joint Review Committee, American Medical Association
Division of Vocational Rehabilitation

*Vance-Granville Community College
is a member of the following:*
American Association of Community and Junior Colleges
North Carolina Department of Community Colleges
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools

CATALOG 1990-1992

Vance-Granville Community College issues this catalog to furnish information about the College and its programs to prospective students and other interested persons. Announcements contained in the catalog are subject to change without notice.

VANCE-GRANVILLE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
POST OFFICE BOX 917
HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA 27536



DIRECTORY INFORMATION

Vance-Granville Community College

MAIN CAMPUS

Intersection of I-85 and Poplar Creek Road (Exit 209)
Midway between Henderson, N.C., and Oxford, N.C.
Henderson (919) 492-2061 Oxford (919) 693-6575

SATELLITE CAMPUSES

Warren County Campus

Highway 158 (Business)
Ridgeway St. and Spring St.
Warrenton, N.C.
(919) 257-1900

South Campus

Butner-Creedmoor Highway
Intersection of I-85 and
N.C. Highway 56
(919) 528-4737

Franklin County Campus

Industrial Drive
Louisburg, N.C.

DIRECTORY OF CORRESPONDENCE

Inquiries will receive prompt attention if addressed to the Administrative Office below in care of Vance-Granville Community College, Post Office Box 917, Henderson, North Carolina 27536.

For Information About:

Academic Advising
Academic Policies and Faculty
Administrative Affairs
Admissions
Bookstore
Building Usage
Buildings and Grounds
Community Services
Curriculum, Instruction
Employment
Extension Programs
Federal Programs
Financial and Veterans' Assistance
Fiscal and Business Affairs
Human Resources Development
Industrial Services
Institutional Research
Job Placement
Library
Literacy Programs
Placement Testing/Student Assessment
Public Information/News Media
Registration/Student Records
Small Business
Student Affairs and Activities
Transcripts
Visiting Artist

Write to the Office of:

Director of Counseling Services
Dean of Instruction
President
Admissions Officer
Assistant Business Manager
Director of College Advancement
Director of Plant Operations
Vice President of College Services
Dean of Instruction
Director of College Advancement
Dean of Continuing Education
Director of Federal Programs
Financial Aid Officer
Business Manager
HRD/JTPA Coordinator
Vice President of College Services
Institutional Effectiveness Officer
Career/Placement Specialist
Director of Learning Resources
Dean of Continuing Education
Dean of Student Affairs
Director of Marketing
Registrar
Director of Small Business
Dean of Student Affairs
Records
Director of College Advancement

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

We at Vance-Granville Community College are pleased at your interest in our institution.

Our goal at Vance-Granville is to bring out the best in our students by providing them with the skills and the knowledge necessary to become productive and successful citizens in their community.

At its founding more than two decades ago, VGCC made a firm commitment to educational excellence and community growth. That pledge is made manifest by the institution's ongoing efforts to provide our students with the programs, training and services needed to advance their careers and improve the quality of their lives in general.

Attributing to the success of Vance-Granville in fulfilling the needs of its students and area citizens are a dedicated Board of Trustees, administration and faculty working closely with a responsive and supportive community. This cooperation and effort, along with other assistance such as generous donations to the College's scholarship program, help to ensure continued educational opportunities for citizens in years to come.

This support also has enabled the College to upgrade its technical and vocational programs so that more individuals may be trained for employment in area industries, businesses and health care facilities where such specialized skills are in demand. The community is served in two ways: by providing a well-trained work force for regional employers and by creating greater opportunity for economic advancements to citizens of Vance, Granville, Franklin and Warren counties.

In addition to technical and vocational training, the college offers a College Transfer Program for students who wish to complete their first two years of undergraduate work in a familiar setting and at a minimum cost. A dedicated faculty works to provide quality instruction to prepare the graduates for success at four-year institutions.

We also recognize that education is a lifelong process. The college also provides Continuing Education classes for adults seeking to improve the quality of their personal or professional life. Programs are available to help individuals develop existing skills, earn their High School Diploma Equivalency diploma, or pursue other general interest and cultural topics.

You'll find more detailed information about the programs of study and other services provided by VGCC in this catalog. We invite you to study these programs carefully, then visit the campus and discuss with a counselor your educational needs and career objectives.

It may be the most worthwhile time you will ever invest in your future - a future of success and happiness that is yours for the making. We take pride in being your opportunity for success.



Good Luck,
Ben F. Currin, President

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Directory of Correspondence	2
Message from the President	3
Academic Calendar	6
The College	10
Admissions	13
Admissions Procedures	
Selective Admission	
Transfer Admissions	
Readmission	
Foreign Students	
Student Assessment	
Residency	
Academic Information	19
Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates	
Student Classification	
Advanced Placement	
Credit by Examination	
Prerequisites	
Graduation Requirements	
Grading System	
Dismissal from Program	
The Dean's List	
Attendance	
Academic Advising	
Registration and Records	28
Registration	
Change of Registration	
Course Substitution	
Course Load	
Auditing	
Student Records	
Expenses	33
Tuition	
Books	
Student Fees	
Graduation Fees	
Continuing Education Fees	
Accident Insurance	
Refunds	
Scholarships	
Financial Aid Information	
General Information	45
Counseling	
Day Care Services	
Emergency Information	
Grievance Procedures	
Health Services	
Handicapped	
ID Cards	
Inclement Weather	
Orientation	
Parking	
Student Conduct	
Student Organizations	
Visiting Artist	
Unattended Children	

Continuing Education	51
Types of Programs	
Individualized Instruction	
Computer Curriculum Center	
Industrial Services	
Public Service	
Human Resources Development	
Small Business Center	
Learning Resources Center	60
Materials	
Services	
Audio-Visual	
Telecommunications	
Policies	
Reserve	
Periodicals	
Programs of Study	63
Accounting	
Administrative Office Technology	
Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration	
Automotive Mechanics	
Banking and Finance	
Basic Law Enforcement Training	
Business Administration	
Business Computer Programming	
Carpentry and Cabinetmaking	
College Transfer	
Associate of Arts	
Associate of Science	
Cosmetology	
Criminal Justice/Protective Service Technology	
Early Childhood Associate	
Electrical Installation and Maintenance	
Electronics Engineering Technology	
General Office (Technical Specialty)	
General Office Technology	
Industrial Electronics	
Industrial Maintenance	
Industrial Management Technology	
Medical Office Technology	
Nursing Education	
Associate Degree Nursing	
Nursing Assistant	
Practical Nursing	
Postal Service Technology	
Radiologic Technology	
Recreation Associate	
Secretarial Science-Legal	
Teacher Assistant	
Teacher Associate	
Therapeutic Recreation	
Welding	
Developmental Studies	
Course Descriptions	127
Faculty and Staff	195

VANCE-GRANVILLE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1990-1992 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

QUARTER SYSTEM

Vance-Granville Community College is on a quarter system. The fall, winter, spring and summer quarters are each approximately 11 weeks in length. The college is in session five days and four nights a week.

Fall Quarter 1990

August 14, 15, 16	Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday	Registration (Continuing Students)
September 5	Wednesday	Registration (New, Re-entry and Continuing Students)
September 6	Thursday	Curriculum Classes Begin
September 13	Thursday	Last Day to Add a Class
September 19	Wednesday	Last Day to Withdraw Without Penalty
October 8, 9	Monday, Tuesday	Faculty Staff Development, No Classes
October 19	Friday	Last Day to Withdraw with "W" Grade
November 22, 23	Thursday, Friday	Thanksgiving Holidays
November 27	Tuesday	Curriculum Classes End

Winter Quarter 1990-91

November 14, 15	Wednesday, Thursday	Registration (Continuing Students)
December 3	Monday	Registration (New, Re-entry and Continuing Students)
December 4	Tuesday	Curriculum Classes Begin
December 11	Tuesday	Last Day to Add a Class
December 18	Tuesday	Last Day to Withdraw Without Penalty
December 20 - 31	Thursday - Monday	Christmas Holiday
January 1	Tuesday	New Year's Holiday
January 21	Monday	Martin L. King Holiday
January 29	Tuesday	Last Day to Withdraw with "W" Grade
March 4	Monday	Curriculum Classes End

Spring Quarter 1991

February 25, 26	Monday, Tuesday	Registration (Continuing Students)
March 11	Monday	Registration (New, Re-entry and Continuing Students)
March 12	Tuesday	Curriculum Classes Begin
March 18	Monday	Last Day to Add a Class
March 25	Monday	Last Day to Withdraw Without Penalty
March 29, April 1	Friday, Monday	Easter Holiday
April 24	Wednesday	Last Day to Withdraw with "W" Grade
May 29	Wednesday	Curriculum Classes End

Summer Quarter 1991

May 28	Tuesday	Registration (Continuing Students)
June 11	Tuesday	Registration (New, Re-entry and Continuing Students)
June 12	Wednesday	Curriculum Classes Begin
June 18	Tuesday	Last Day to Add a Class
June 25	Tuesday	Last Day to Withdraw Without Penalty
July 4, 5	Thursday, Friday	Independence Day Holiday
July 25	Thursday	Last Day to Withdraw with "W" Grade
August 22	Thursday	Curriculum Classes End
August 23	Friday	Graduation

Fall Quarter 1991

August 13, 14, 15	Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday	Registration (Continuing Students)
September 10	Tuesday	Registration (New, Re-entry and Continuing Students)
September 11	Wednesday	Curriculum Classes Begin
September 18	Wednesday	Last Day to Add a Class
September 24	Tuesday	Last Day to Withdraw Without Penalty
October 22	Tuesday	Last Day to Withdraw with "W" Grade
November 26	Tuesday	Curriculum Classes End

Winter Quarter 1991-92

November 19, 20	Tuesday, Wednesday	Registration (Continuing Students)
December 5	Thursday	Registration (New, Re-entry and Continuing Students)
December 9	Monday	Curriculum Classes Begin
December 16	Monday	Last Day to Add a Class
December 20	Friday	Last Day to Withdraw Without Penalty
December 23 - 31	Monday - Tuesday	Christmas Holiday
January 1	Wednesday	New Year's Day
January 20	Monday	Martin L. King Holiday
January 20	Thursday	Last Day to Withdraw with "W" Grade
March 5	Thursday	Curriculum Classes End

Spring Quarter 1992

February 25 - 26	Tuesday, Wednesday	Registration (Continuing Students)
March 17	Tuesday	Registration (New, Re-entry and Continuing Students)
March 18	Wednesday	Curriculum Classes Begin
March 25	Wednesday	Last Day to Add a Class
March 31	Tuesday	Last Day to Withdraw Without Penalty
April 17, 20	Friday, Monday	Easter Holidays
April 30	Thursday	Last Day to Withdraw with "W" Grade
June 4	Thursday	Curriculum Classes End

Summer Quarter 1992

May 26	Tuesday	Registration (Continuing Students)
June 16	Tuesday	Registration (New, Re-entry and Continuing Students)
June 17	Wednesday	Curriculum Classes Begin
June 23	Tuesday	Last Day to Add a Class
June 30	Tuesday	Last Day to Withdraw Without Penalty
July 3	Friday	Independence Day Holiday
July 27	Friday	Last Day to Withdraw with "W" Grade
August 26	Wednesday	Curriculum Classes End
August 27	Thursday	Graduation

THE COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

Dr. Ben F. Currin	President
Robert A. Miller	Vice President of College Services
Frederick H. Wilson, Jr.	Dean of Instruction
W. L. (Bill) Hardison	Business Manager
Leo Kelly, Jr.	Dean of Continuing Education
Frank H. Madigan	Dean of Student Affairs

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

L. Opie Frazier, Jr.	Chairman
John K. Nelms	Vice-Chairman
Thomas H. Crudup, Jr.	Secretary
John T. Church	Vance County
Thomas H. Crudup, Jr.	Vance County
Elizabeth T. Currin	Granville County
William T. Barnett	Vance County
L. Opie Frazier, Jr.	Vance County
Hubert L. Gooch, Jr.	Granville County
Dr. James E. Kenney	Vance County
Dr. Jimmie V. Morris	Granville County
John K. Nelms	Granville County
L. Andre Howes, Jr.	Vance County
Laura P. Peace	Vance County
Ellen P. Stainback	Vance County



THE COLLEGE

Vance-Granville Community College was created as Vance County Technical Institute by the 1969 North Carolina General Assembly. The College enrolled its first students in Continuing Education classes during the same year.

The old Maria Parham Hospital building in Henderson was converted into an educational facility, and technical/vocational courses began the following fall. From the beginning, the institute's Board of Trustees desired permanent facilities. The Board of Trustees requested the Vance County Board of Commissioners to hold a two-million-dollar bond referendum. Granville County representatives expressed interest in supporting a joint effort to construct and maintain the new campus. With the passing of the bond issue by the two counties, the College changed its name to Vance-Granville Technical Institute. In 1976, the institution moved to the new campus located midway between Henderson and Oxford. Also during this year, the technical institute was approved for community college status, and its name was changed to Vance-Granville Community College.

Enrollment continued to increase as new programs of study were added to meet employment opportunities of the local region. A fifth building was added in 1978, and the College service area was expanded to include Vance, Granville, Franklin and Warren counties. The 1981 General Assembly funded a special appropriation for much-needed equipment.

That same year, seven new programs were added to the general curricula of VGCC, resulting in record-breaking enrollments and the eventual opening of South Campus, a satellite facility, in Granville County.

Later, in 1985, a new Student Admissions/Skills Training Center was built on the main campus for the purpose of consolidating student services and meeting community industrial needs.

The year 1987 brought with it the beginning of major physical expansion and extension of program areas. A new South Campus complex was constructed in Granville County, and facilities were renovated for a satellite campus in Warren County.

Access to the main campus was improved greatly in 1988 by the opening of new entrance and exit ramps off Interstate 85, bringing the College closer to the students it serves as well as enhancing the visibility of the school.

In 1989, a \$2 million Small Business/Civic Center was constructed on the main campus. In addition, an access road to the Center was completed as was a loop road that provided greater convenience and additional parking areas.

Phenomenal growth in the '80s paved the way for VGCC's continuing efforts in the '90s to serve the area with new and improved educational opportunities offered through convenient classes at easily-accessible locations. A new satellite facility in Franklin County is to begin service to students in 1991.

Recounting the history of VGCC from its inception until the printing of this catalog defines the importance of the institution to the communities and citizens it serves. Its past is a heritage of commitment and dedication, and its future is a prelude to even greater services and benefits to the people of Vance, Granville, Warren and Franklin counties.

LOCATION

The main campus of Vance-Granville Community College is located between Oxford and Henderson on an 83-acre tract of land. The College consists of six classroom buildings and a Civic Center valued at over \$13 million. In addition to offering classes on the main campus, the College offers classes at other locations throughout the four-county area.

SATELLITE CAMPUSES

Vance-Granville Community College operates two satellite campuses: the South Campus between Butner and Creedmoor in southern Granville County, and the Warren Campus in Warrenton. A third satellite campus in Franklin County will open in 1991.

These campuses are instructional locations, with administration, student records and business operations located on the main campus.

PHILOSOPHY

The philosophy which guides Vance-Granville Community College and that which gives purpose to the Community College System in North Carolina as a whole is that every individual has the right to advance his skills and knowledge to the limit of his abilities. This concept of the Open Door Policy is expressed succinctly in the words of Dr. Dallas Herring, former chairman of the North Carolina State Board of Education:

"If they cannot read, then we will teach them to read. If they did not finish high school, then we will offer them a high school education. If their talent is technical or vocational, then we will simply offer them instruction they can sell in the market place of our state. If their needs are in the great tradition of liberal education, then we will provide them instruction extending through two years of standard college work."

In order to assure everyone an equal opportunity to learn and improve skills and to develop social abilities and responsible attitudes, the doors to Vance-Granville Community College will never be closed to anyone of eligible age who can profit from its programs. The College strives to take people where they are and take them as far as they can go within the purpose and capabilities of the College.

PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

The purpose of Vance-Granville Community College is to extend accessible and affordable lifelong learning opportunities that will enable the citizens of Vance, Granville, Franklin and Warren counties and beyond to acquire the skills necessary to obtain gainful employment, overcome handicaps imposed by illiteracy and insufficient mastery of basic skills, acquire the first two years of college education, and enhance the quality of life through the development of personal interests and talents.

Special objectives established to accomplish this purpose are to:

- Provide associate degree and diploma programs in technical and vocational areas to prepare students for initial employment as qualified technicians and skilled craftsmen;
- Offer a broad scope of occupational courses designed to upgrade the skills of workers in their present job situations;

- Offer literacy training, high school preparation and development programs for adults to overcome barriers set by insufficient mastery of basic skills;
- Provide a college transfer program extending through two years of college course work;
- Make available opportunities for people to pursue a vocational interest and cultural enlightenment;
- Provide administrative leadership sensitive to the community's educational needs and responsible in the management of the resources entrusted to the college;
- Provide student development services including personal, educational and vocational counseling;
- Provide competent and sensitive instructors and the essential academic support services to enhance the student's likelihood of success;
- Maintain articulation between this College and the public schools and other institutions and agencies to assure a complete educational program for all citizens.

In recognition of the legitimate claims of every person to develop to the fullest his educational potential, the doors of Vance-Granville Community College are open to anyone of suitable age who can benefit from what the college has to offer.

ACCREDITATION AND MEMBERSHIPS

Vance-Granville Community College is a member of the North Carolina Community College System and operates under the authority of a local Board of Trustees and the State Board of Community Colleges, as specified in Chapter 115a of the General Statutes of North Carolina and Amendments thereto. Vance-Granville Community College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and by the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges.

Vance-Granville Community College is a member institution of the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges.

CONSUMER INFORMATION

In order to provide complete explanations on items of consumer information, the College makes available descriptive literature, which may be found in the admissions area. This information considers related educational expenses; student rights and responsibilities; financial aid policies, procedures, and the award process; and Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity policies. Much information is also described throughout this catalog.

VISITORS

Visitors are always welcomed at Vance-Granville Community College. The Counseling Services will provide guided tours for groups or individuals. The main campus is open Monday through Thursday both day and evening and on Friday during the day, exclusive of holidays. Personnel from Student Affairs and Counseling Services are always happy to answer questions about the College and its programs.

Visitors are not permitted to attend classes or contact students on campus without permission from the Dean of Student Affairs.



ADMISSIONS

Vance-Granville Community College maintains an "open door" admissions policy for all applicants who are high school graduates or who are eighteen years or older. Placement of students in the various programs of instruction is selective, with special emphasis on career guidance and individual admissions counseling. The College serves all individuals who can profit from instruction regardless of race, creed, sex, age, religion, national origin, physical or mental disability or other non-relevant factors.

Admission to a specific course of study is based upon guidelines developed to help the student determine his/her chances of success in that career field. Before the student is admitted to any curriculum, a counseling interview and/or academic advising session is arranged, and a series of placement assessment examinations are scheduled. When scores on examinations or other evidence indicate a lack of readiness to pursue a specific curriculum, the student will be assigned to developmental courses or may be encouraged to reevaluate occupational and/or educational goals.

Students entering degree programs are required to be high school graduates or the equivalent. Students entering programs which offer the vocational diploma or certificate should be high school graduates, but exceptions may be made for adults who have been out of school for some time, and who can profit from the instruction.

General Admission Procedures:

1. Submit a completed admissions application.
2. Submit a transcript of all previous education beyond the eighth grade.
3. Participate in placement assessment examinations as required by program of study.
4. Participate in academic advising.

The College reserves the right to evaluate special cases and to refuse admission to applicants when considered advisable in the best interest of the applicant and the College.

Admission of High School Students

By the authority of the North Carolina State Board of Education and agreements with the Vance-Granville Community College Board of Trustees, high school students may enroll at the College for credit and non-credit courses. Students must be at least 16 years of age, have permission of their high school principal, and meet other criteria set forth in state and local guidelines.

Selective Admissions

Selective admissions are used in programs of study which require additional standards to the "open door" philosophy. In addition to the standard procedures required of all curricular applicants, students desiring enrollment in Associate Degree Nursing, Cosmetology, and Radiologic Technology must meet specific departmental requirements. For selection to specific programs of study inquiries should be directed to the Admissions Office.

Selective Admission Procedures

- A. Qualify on entrance examinations as prescribed for the program of study.
- B. Upon qualifying, applicants will be scheduled for personal conferences with members of the department in which they desire to enroll.
- C. Three personal references must be furnished prior to final acceptance.
- D. Meet secondary school or postsecondary course requirements as established for specific programs of study.
- E. After all admission requirements have been met by the applicant, official admission is contingent upon proof of satisfactory physical health as required by regulatory agencies.

TRANSFER FROM POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS

The student who has successfully completed courses at other institutions must adhere to the same procedures as an incoming freshman. The student is responsible for submitting his application and transcripts of all previous educational experience. A catalog of the college attended or an official statement giving description of the courses completed would be beneficial.

Courses completed at other institutions for which transfer credit is requested will be evaluated by the Registrar in accordance with the following statements:

- A. Transfer credit may not exceed 50 percent of the diploma or degree requirements as stated in the desired program of study.
- B. All credit to be transferred must be equated with curriculum offerings in the desired program of study.
- C. No grade lower than a "C" may be transferred.
- D. Transfer of credit will not influence the student's quality point average and will not be evaluated in graduation honors or other awards.

Transfer Within the College

Students who desire to change from one program to another may have their records reviewed for possible transfer of credit. In cases where grades are acceptable and prior course work is applicable to the new curriculum, transfer may be allowed. Transfer of credits will not influence the student's grade point average in the new program.

READMISSION

Any student who officially withdraws from the College and later wishes readmission must contact the Records Office. Readmission conditions will depend upon the individual circumstances, but generally a student is eligible to return at such time as an appropriate course schedule can be worked out.

A former student will not be readmitted until all former and current indebted obligations to any program or activity under the administrative jurisdiction of the College have been satisfied.

PROVISIONAL STUDENTS

Students whose records are not complete may be permitted to enter the College as provisional students on the basis of a personal interview with a member of the Counseling Services staff. A provisional student will be required to complete the pre-entrance examinations and to submit all required transcripts prior to final acceptance into the desired program of study. No provisional student will be certified for veterans' benefits or Pell Grant awards until full admissions status is awarded.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Special students are students who are enrolled for course credit, but not in a curriculum leading to the diploma or associate degree. Students enrolled in this status will normally be required to meet prerequisites for the course or to demonstrate a necessary level of competence, although they do not have to meet the admissions requirements for curriculum programs. Special students who enroll for 20 credits or more (cumulative credits included) will be required to take the College Assessment and Placement Examination unless they meet the waiver requirements.

CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

High school students at least 16 years of age may enroll in courses if official written permission is obtained from their school principal (or designee) or the superintendent of their school system. These courses may be used to remove college-required deficiencies, to provide self-improvement, and/or to acquire advance standing in their chosen program of study.

CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT FOR GED STUDENTS

Students currently enrolled in GED programs may enroll as provisional students or special students in curriculum courses. These individuals will be required to have written permission from the Dean of Continuing Education or his designee.

ADULT EDUCATION AND EXTENSION STUDENTS

Any student admitted to class must have reached his or her 18th birthday, and the student's regular public class must have graduated. Students who are not 18 years of age may be admitted for special programs when approved by the appropriate school principal and superintendent.

WAIVER OF TRANSCRIPT REQUIREMENTS

The transcript requirement is waived for applicants who enter to audit courses or enroll as special students.

FOREIGN STUDENTS

Foreign students are admitted in the same manner as other applicants with these exceptions: Before being considered for admission, a foreign student must (1) present an acceptable score on the Test of English as a Foreign Language or take and pass the high school equivalency examination or present other acceptable proof of ability to speak, write and understand the English language; (2) submit official transcripts of high school or college records; and (3) submit a statement from a bank or other appropriate official certifying that the applicant has sufficient funds to cover all expenses incurred while attending Vance-Granville Community College including tuition, fees, incidental expenses, food, housing and transportation; and (4) have a local sponsor residing in the College's service area. For tuitional purposes, a foreign student is classified as an out-of-state student and will therefore be charged out-of-state fees.

STUDENT ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT

Each new curricular student is required to take an assessment and placement test battery, prior to the initial registration. The test battery is not an entrance examination and will in no way deny admission to the college. The placement scores will be used in academic advising and in determining a student's chances of success in selected courses. Students who lack the basic academic skills will be given opportunities to eliminate deficiencies through developmental courses.

RETEST POLICY

There is a three-month waiting period before the student assessment and placement battery can be re-administered unless provision for exception is made by the Office of Dean of Student Affairs. Health Education program applicants who do not meet the minimum cut-off scores in Reading/Writing and Mathematics may retest only two times.

WAIVER OF ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT TESTING

The assessment and placement test battery may be waived for the following applicants:

1. Transfer students who have earned a grade of "C" or better in one college level English and one college level mathematics course at a college, university, or technical college.
2. Applicants who scored at least 800 on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) with neither score below 400.
3. Applicants who enroll as special or audit students.

Applicants applying to Nursing and Radiologic Technology programs are required to take the assessment and placement battery as a part of the selected admission procedures. Nursing and Radiologic Technology applicants may not waive the assessment and placement test.

TESTING SCHEDULE

The assessment and placement battery is periodically scheduled throughout each academic quarter. Testing sessions are scheduled day and evening to accommodate students with special needs. Students are notified of testing schedules after making application to the College.

RIGHT OF APPEAL

Any individual who thinks that special consideration should be given to him/her concerning the test policy has a right to appeal. A formal request in writing, briefly describing reasons for the appeal, should be made to the Dean of Student Affairs.

RESIDENCE STATUS FOR TUITION PURPOSES

The tuition charge for persons who have been legal residents of North Carolina for at least 12 months is less than for non-residents. G.S. 116-143.1 of N.C. State Statutes covers the requirements for determining resident status for tuition purposes. A portion of G.S. 116-143.1 is quoted as follows:

"To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must have established legal residence (domicile) in North Carolina and maintained that legal residence for at least 12 months immediately prior to his or her classification as a resident for tuitional purposes. Every applicant for admission shall be required to make a statement as to his/her length of residence in the State.

To be eligible for classification as a resident for tuitional purposes, a person must establish that his/her presence in the State currently is, and during the requisite 12-month qualifying period was, for purposes of maintaining a bona fide domicile rather than of maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education.

An individual shall not be classified as a resident for tuitional purposes "... until he or she has provided such evidence related to legal residence and its duration as may be required by officials of the institution...."

Information relating to claimed North Carolina residence for tuitional purposes shall be required from all applicants claiming to be North Carolina residents, and a determination shall be made by the Dean of Student Affairs as to whether or not the applicant qualifies for in-state tuitional rates. Should the ruling be contrary to the applicant's expectation, it may be appealed to the Student Affairs Committee of the College. Should the Student Affairs Committee's ruling be contrary to the applicant's expectation, it may be appealed to the State Residence Committee. In the event that an appeal is deemed necessary, full information on procedures shall be provided by the Dean of Student Affairs.

The burden of establishing facts that justify classification of a student as a resident entitled to in-state tuition rates is on the applicant for such classification. Decisions by the College will be based on the requirements of the General Statutes of North Carolina, and regulations specified in "A Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes." Applicants with questions not covered by this section should contact the Dean of Student Affairs.

An information questionnaire will be supplied to each student upon acceptance. This questionnaire should be completed and returned to the Admissions Office prior to registration.



DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES

The College offers the following degrees, diplomas or certificates for students who successfully complete approved programs of instruction:

1. The Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees are awarded to students majoring in college transfer programs and who may plan to transfer to four-year colleges or universities after completing their community college program.

2. The Associate in Applied Science Degree is awarded to students majoring in one of the technical curricula and who plan to obtain full-time employment upon graduation from the college.

3. A Diploma is awarded to students who complete the one-year vocational curricula.

4. A Certificate is awarded to students who complete programs less than one year in length.

5. A High School Diploma is awarded to students qualifying through the Learning Resources Center program. The diploma is awarded by the Vance County Board of Education in cooperation with Vance-Granville Community College.

6. The Adult High School Equivalency Certificate is awarded by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction to individuals who make satisfactory scores on the General Educational Development (GED) tests.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATION

FRESHMAN - A student who has earned less than 54 quarter hours of credit.

SOPHOMORE - A student who has earned 54 or more quarter hours of credit.

FULL-TIME OR REGULAR STUDENT - A student who is registered for 12 or more credit hours.

PART-TIME STUDENT - A student who is taking less than 12 credit hours.

SPECIAL STUDENT - A student who is not seeking a degree or auditing a course.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Advanced placement is offered to students who, because of their demonstrated abilities, are qualified to accelerate their studies. In some courses offered at VGCC, proficiency tests are given or can be requested for students who already have mastery of the subject matter contained within a given course. Such tests are generally administered during the drop/add period at the beginning of each quarter. Permission for such an examination must be obtained from the appropriate subject area department chairman.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Regularly enrolled students who have reasons to believe that previous educational studies, training programs or work experiences may entitle them to an adjustment in their graduation requirements may request credit by examination. Information on the college's policy on credit by examination may be obtained from the office of the Dean of Student Affairs. Vance-Granville Community College will allow up to forty-five (45) quarter hours credit by examination.

The examination will be administered by the appropriate department. The standard fee (\$8.75 per credit hour or \$81.75 per credit hour for out-of-state students) will be charged, payable after the proficiency exam has been authorized. The fee will be in addition to any other fee unless the student is enrolled full time (having paid \$105 per quarter or \$981 per quarter for out-of-state students), and no part will be refunded regardless of the result of the examination.

PREREQUISITES

Prerequisites are indicated for many courses offered at Vance-Granville Community College. These are intended to give the student some measure of the proficiency expected for those beginning a given course. In the event other courses and/or experiences might qualify the student to take a course without the prescribed prerequisite, a student may request permission to exempt the prerequisite course by proficiency examination. This examination must be satisfactorily completed prior to entering the higher-level course. Students failing to meet prerequisites prior to entering a course may be dropped from the class.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Only one formal graduation is held annually.

To be eligible for graduation, a student must:

1. Successfully complete his/her course of study.
2. Earn a cumulative quality point average of 2.0 on all work attempted that is applicable toward graduation.
3. Have no outstanding balance due to the Business Office. (No degree, diploma, certificate, or transcript of a record will be issued to a student who has not made *satisfactory settlement* with the Business Office for all *indebtedness to the college*.)
4. Have submitted a graduation checklist to the Records Office. (This checklist must be completed with the student's advisor within three weeks of the beginning of the student's last quarter.)

NOTE: Transfer students must complete a minimum of 50 percent of the courses as required in their program of study at Vance-Granville Community College. Waiver of this requirement must be approved by the Department Chairperson and Dean of Instruction.

APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION

It is the responsibility of the student to make application for graduation during the quarter preceding the quarter he/she expects to complete curricular requirements (See "Academic Calendar" for dates to apply). The student should first see his/her advisor to: (1) determine status in regard to completion of curricular requirements, and (2) obtain an Application for Graduation Form. When this form has been completed by the student and signed by the advisor, the student files it with the Records Office, which will certify the student for graduation when all graduation requirements have been met. The graduation fee must be paid at this time.

Graduation exercises to award degrees and diplomas are held following Summer Quarter. The specific date is listed in the College Academic Calendar.

Candidates for degrees and diplomas must attend commencement exercises unless excused by the Dean of Students.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

All students are responsible for the proper completion of their academic program, for familiarity with all requirements of the Vance-Granville Community College catalog under which they intend to graduate, for maintaining the grade average required and knowing their academic standing, and for meeting all other degree requirements. Advisors and counselors are available to all students, but *final responsibility for meeting program and graduation requirements remain with the student.*

GRADING SYSTEM AND QUALITY POINT AVERAGE

A grading system is a method of recording faculty evaluations of student progress and the fulfillment of class objectives. All students officially enrolled in courses must be awarded a grade in accordance with college policies. The grade is awarded by the instructor and may not be changed without proper authorization forms being completed by the instructor.

Grade	Explanation	Quality Points Per Credit Hour
A	Excellent Quality	4
B	High Quality	3
C	Average Quality	2
D	Minimum Satisfactory Quality	1
F	Unacceptable Quality	0
I	Incomplete Grades (No Credit)	0
P	Pass/Fail Class Grade	0
R	Reschedule	0
X	Audit (No Credit)	0
W	Officially Withdrew	0

INCOMPLETE GRADE

(No Credit) The symbol "I" is assigned in place of a grade when students who are making satisfactory progress are unable to complete all class assignments.

The requirements for satisfactory completion of a course will be established by the instructor in accordance with course objectives. The incomplete "I" is temporary and must be changed to a grade (A,B,C,D,F) within the time period designated by the instructor, but not to exceed six weeks from the close of the term in which the course was taken, or graduation. The "I" is used for verifiable, unavoidable reasons and extends enrollment without requiring rescheduling of the course.

The instructor will award a permanent grade based upon course objectives successfully completed, and it is the responsibility of the student to ensure satisfactory completion.

'R' GRADE

(No Credit) The "R" indicates the student is making *progress* but has not met minimum course objectives. The student can profit by remaining in the course and should reschedule during the next registration. The "R" will not be computed in quality point averages and no credit is awarded. The "R" grade may be used only in designated courses and in the AVT Center. (For financial aid purposes and veterans' benefits, the "R" grade is classified as nonpunitive.)

'P' GRADE

For specified courses, students who meet basic course requirements will be awarded a grade of "P" (pass). When applicable, credit for the hours is given toward graduation, but no quality points are awarded.

'W' GRADE

(No Credit) The "W" indicates the student officially withdrew from the course without academic penalty. The "W" requires the student to re-enroll in order to receive credit for the course. Students who officially register for a course may not withdraw merely by non-attendance.

Note: "I", "R", and "W" grades may also affect eligibility for financial aid and veterans' benefits in accordance with academic standards of progress.

Students who fail to withdraw officially will receive an "F" on each course for which they were registered.

CHANGE OF GRADE

Awarding grades to students is the responsibility of the instructor. Once awarded, a grade may be changed only upon written explanation and authorization from the instructor to the Records Office using the Change of Grade form.

COMPUTING QUALITY POINT AVERAGES

The grades for each subject will be converted to quality points. A quality point average will be determined for an individual's academic standing for awards and probation. The grade for each subject will be converted to quality points by:

1. Multiplying the quarter hour credits times the quality points awarded.
2. The total quality points are then divided by the total quarter hour credits of courses attempted in order to obtain the quality point average.

STANDARDS OF PROGRESS

Each student at Vance-Granville Community College is expected to maintain satisfactory academic progress toward completing requirements of a degree or diploma or certificate. At the end of each quarter a student's quality point average for that quarter and his/her cumulative quality point average are examined. For purposes of identifying students on academic probation, quality point averages will be computed upon the basis of all credit hours attempted. Minimum cumulative quality point averages for remaining in good standing are as follows:

Attempted Credit Hours	Diploma Program (Quality Point Average)	Degree Program (Quality Point Average)
3-31	1.60	1.50
32-47	1.75	1.65
48-63	1.90	1.75
64-79	2.00	1.85
80-95		1.95
96-113		2.00

ACADEMIC PROBATION/SUSPENSION

Any student who falls below these minimum requirements will be placed on academic probation. When a student is placed on probation, he is so notified in writing by the Dean of Student Affairs. A student on academic probation is required to schedule a conference with a counselor after he/she is so notified about his/her probational status. The counselor will assist the student in identifying his/her academic problems and may help the student to explore alternative programs for which he/she is better qualified. Any curricular student on probation who fails to make satisfactory improvement in his/her quality point average during the quarter he/she is on probation will be suspended from his/her program at Vance-Granville Community College unless the Dean of Student Affairs grants special permission for the student to continue.

Length of Suspension

All academic suspensions are for a minimum of one quarter except for those students enrolled in a curriculum in which the subject matter is taught in specific quarters and not repeated until a year later.

Nursing Students Standards of Progress

A student will not be allowed to continue in the Nursing program with a grade of "D" in any nursing course.

DISMISSAL FROM A PROGRAM

If at any time during the quarter, the head of a program determines that a student is not a safe and dependable practitioner in the clinic, shop, lab, or a similar area, the student may be dismissed from the program with the concurrence of the Dean of Student Affairs. The dismissed student will be afforded the right of due process.

Certain occupational programs enroll students as a "class" and require students to take all courses in a sequential pattern. The courses are offered only once each year, and there is no opportunity for repeating a course or offering a substitution. Accordingly, a student who fails one or more courses within one of these programs will be dismissed from the program at the end of the quarter during which the failure occurs.

Students dismissed from an occupational program under this policy may petition the Dean of Student Affairs for enrollment in a later class.

Appeal

A suspended student has the right to appeal his/her suspension through the following procedure. The suspended student must be prepared to present a compelling case by showing a justifiable reason for his/her academic standing or by demonstrating QPA computation error. The student must initiate his/her appeal by filing a written request for review of the suspension. The Dean of Student Affairs will take appropriate steps to establish a hearing for the suspended student.

Grade Appeals

A student, after conferring with the instructor concerned, may present in writing to the Department Chairman an appeal of a course grade. No appeal may be made after the last day of classes of the next succeeding regular quarter. The Department Chairman will refer the appeal to the Dean of Instruction. No change of grade will be made except as a result of the Dean of Instruction's decision, which is final.

Forgiveness Policy

Students may petition, in writing, the Dean of Student Affairs to have credits earned at the institution which are at least five (5) years old deleted from their transcript. The student will need to justify the request and provide evidence of re-enrollment or continued enrollment after approval of the request. Students not currently enrolled will need to complete a minimum of six (6) quarter hours with a "C" average or better for the petition to be considered favorably. If approved, a new transcript will be prepared deleting the approved courses. Veterans are required by law to have all credits earned appear on their transcript. Any deviation from this policy must be approved by a veterans advisor.

Repeating Courses

A course taken at Vance-Granville Community College may be repeated in order to raise the grade only if the previous grade was below a "C". Such a course may be repeated only twice. Exceptions may be made by student petition to the Dean of Instruction. In the case of a course which has been repeated, only the grade points and credit hours earned in the most recent attempt will be used in the computation of the grade point average to determine eligibility for graduation. All grades on the transcript are used in the computation of the cumulative QPA.

DEAN'S LIST

Students who are carrying a full load in courses leading to a diploma or degree will be included on the Dean's List, provided they have no grades of I or no grade lower than a B and provided that the quality point average of all their grades for that quarter is 3.25 or better.

CONTACT HOURS AND CREDIT HOURS

Quarterly credit hours are awarded for classes on the following arrangements:

Lecture: one quarter-hour credit for each class hour per week for eleven weeks.

Demonstration Laboratory: one quarter-hour credit for each two hours of laboratory work per eleven weeks.

Manipulative Laboratory: one quarter-hour credit for each three hours of laboratory or shop per week for eleven weeks.

ATTENDANCE

Students are expected to be present at all scheduled classes and examinations. The instructor will inform the student and the Dean of Student Affairs when the student's success in the course is jeopardized due to excessive absences. At the beginning of each course, the instructor will announce the attendance requirements of the course in accordance with departmental attendance regulations. It is the responsibility of the student to understand and abide by these requirements. Students are accountable for any work missed because of class absence. If the student's absence is due to extenuating circumstances, it is the student's responsibility to contact the appropriate instructor(s).

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Vance-Granville Community College takes pride in its commitment to academic advising. The focus of this commitment lies in the great educative value of faculty and professional advisors helping students to set meaningful, self-directive goals. Academic advising is a developmental process that assists students in the planning and the development of their educational and career goals.

Courses selected by students must be approved by their advisor prior to registration. The advisor must also approve all registration changes, such as dropping and adding courses.

Special students are advised by counselors or advisors in the Counseling Services division. All students are encouraged to meet with their advisor throughout each quarter and discuss their academic progress. Although advisors are available to assist students in a variety of ways, the final responsibility for meeting all academic requirements for graduation rests with the students.

CATALOG OF RECORD

The catalog that is current when the student enrolls at the institution is the catalog of record. A student who is in continuous attendance (except Summer Quarter or a break of less than one year) may graduate under the provision of his/her catalog of record, or a subsequent issue. A student who is not in continuous attendance or has a break in attendance of one year or more must graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect on his/her last re-entry date or a subsequent issue.

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

REGISTRATION

Registration is the process of enrolling in a schedule of courses or a program at the beginning of each quarter or at other specified times. Whether or not a student is in a particular course is determined by registration. If a student registers and neither attends nor withdraws, he/she is in the course; conversely, if he/she attends all classes and does all the work, but does not register, he/she is not in the course. A student who is registered in a course must be assigned a grade by the course instructor at the end of that course. The number of quarter hours for which a student is registered becomes effective at the end of drop/add period.

New Students

All new students are required to register on the dates designated in the academic calendar. Students entering in the Fall Quarter may participate in a Summer Quarter Orientation Program that will include registration for the fall. For registration purposes, new students are defined as those students who are enrolling at Vance-Granville Community College for the first time.

Reentering Students

A student who previously attended Vance-Granville Community College but was not enrolled the immediate preceding quarter must reactivate his/her application with the Records Office. If the applicant was enrolled in another college during the interval, he/she must request that college to send an official transcript of academic work to the Records Office. Reentering students will register on the registration dates designated in the academic calendar.

Continuing Students

For registration purposes continuing students are defined as those students who are currently enrolled. All continuing students are strongly urged to *preregister* for the following quarter. Preregistering will help ensure a student getting the courses in his/her program for graduation purposes. Each student should: (1) schedule a meeting with his/her advisor and fill out a Student Registration form, (2) submit the form during preregistration, and (3) complete the process by paying tuition and fees.

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION

Authorization

Any changes in registration must be approved by the academic advisor. Course changes proposed by the student and approved by the academic advisor must be shown on the drop/add form obtainable from the Records Office.

Addition of a Course

A student may not enter a new class after the first week of a quarter. Any request for entry after the first week of class must be approved by the instructor concerned and the department chairman.

Drop and Add

Courses may be added or changed only during the first five class days of the quarter. To accomplish the process the students will:

1. Obtain a drop/add form from the Records Office and fill it out completely;
2. Have the academic advisor or counselor approve the change and sign the form;
3. Have Veterans Affairs and Financial Aid approve the change by signing the form, if appropriate;
4. Sign the form and return it to the Records Office for updating registration; and
5. Take the form to the Cashier for validation, as well as tuition payment, if appropriate.

Withdrawal from a Course(s)

Withdrawal without academic penalty may be accomplished during the first 10 days of class as established each quarter. No grade will be recorded for official withdrawals during this time period. All official withdrawals after the established 10 days (see quarterly calendars) and before the end of the sixth week will be recorded as "W." No student may officially withdraw from a course during the last five weeks of the quarter except under mitigating circumstances which must be documented. A formal written statement of the mitigating circumstances must be submitted to the Dean of Student Affairs. The circumstance will be evaluated by the Dean of Student Affairs and department chairman.

If a student stops attending without officially withdrawing from the class, the student will receive an "F" for the course.

Administrative Withdrawals

A student *may* be administratively withdrawn by the faculty member (instructor) and will be given a "W" after exceeding the maximum number of permitted absences, provided the withdrawal for excessive absences occurs five weeks before the end of the quarter. A student administratively withdrawn during the last five weeks of the quarter will receive a grade of "F."

Ultimately, it is the responsibility of the student to withdraw from a course.

Course Substitution

Under extenuating circumstances, a student may apply to his/her advisor for approval of a course substitution. A course substitution requires final approval by the appropriate department chairman. A course substitution form must be on file in the Records Office.

COURSE LOAD

A student's normal load will be from 16 to 20 credit hours per quarter. Students enrolled for 12 or more credit hours will be considered full-time students. Students who wish to carry credit hour loads of more than 20 hours per quarter must obtain the approval of their academic advisor.

AUDITING COURSES

A student may elect to audit a course or courses, and he/she is responsible for informing the instructor that he/she wishes to audit the course. Those students who audit receive no credit and do not have to take any examination; otherwise, participation in class is on the same basis as a credit student. The fee for auditing is the same as the fee for credit.

CHANGE OF AUDIT REGISTRATION

A student may change his/her registration in a course from credit to audit or from audit to credit ONLY during the official drop/add period. Audit carries no academic credit.

Change of Curriculum

There are times when a student's aptitude and interests may be better served by a change of curriculum. Should a change be advisable, a counselor should be consulted to explore possibilities that will serve the interest of the student.

A student desiring to change his/her program of study must file a Change of Major form with the Registrar. Forms are available in the Records Office. The change must be approved by the program head of the desired program of study and shall be effective at the beginning of the ensuing quarter, or later, as specified by the student. Veterans should consult with the Veterans Affairs Coordinator before making a change; the Veterans Administration will not pay for some types of training and also will place a limit on the number of changes permitted in program choice during the benefit period.

Because of the nature of the Associate Degree and vocational diploma programs, each student requesting a change of curriculum will have his/her record evaluated in terms of his/her goals.

Transcript Reporting

Transcripts of the student's record will be sent to other colleges, universities, employers, and to the student himself/herself, when an official request in writing is made by the student. *Note:* Transcripts sent or issued directly to a student will be stamped "Issued to Student." A Transcript Request form should be filed with the Student Records Office a minimum of one week prior to the time a student wants his/her transcript mailed.

In order to assure that transcripts will not be mailed until a student has discharged all obligations to the College, the student must complete a Transcript Request form (available in the Student Records Office). The Business Office verifies that there is no obligation due the College or notifies the student of any such obligation.

TRANSCRIPT FEE

A fee of \$1.00 will be charged for each transcript requested by the student.

Student Permanent Records

The College maintains a permanent record on each student, including the original application documents, a transcript of courses taken at VGCC, and documentation recording changes to this data.

STUDENT RECORDS

Release of Information: Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

Vance-Granville Community College, in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, releases no personal, identifiable information about students without the expressed written consent of the student. Exceptions to this practice are those types of information defined by law as "directory information."

The directory information may be published or made available without the consent of the student. However, any student not wishing any of these types of information released may request in writing to the Dean of Student Affairs that it not be released. This written request must be made during the first two weeks of the student's initial enrollment.

Procedures Governing Release of Information

Written approval of the student concerned is required before a transcript from his/her official record may be released. Exceptions to the above include:

- a. The Records Office may release transcripts of information from official records, including reports of standing to academic and administrative staff members of Vance-Granville Community College whose responsibilities require this information.
- b. The Records Office may honor appropriate requests for directory-type information from student records.
- c. The Records Office may release information pertaining to honor achievements for publication.

The Official Academic Record

A report of grades earned in each course is sent to the student at the end of each term.

An official record of all the student's courses, credits, and grades earned is kept in the Records Office. The student should maintain a record of his/her courses, credits and grades each term and check from time to time to see that his/her record agrees with that of the college. The record may also help him/her determine his/her eligibility for any activity that requires him/her to meet specific scholastic standards. Copies of the official record are available to the student upon request.

Each student who is in attendance or who has been in attendance at the College or parents of a dependent student (under 18 years old) who claim the student as an exemption on their federal income tax return have the right to inspect and review the student's education records maintained by the College. The College will comply with a request to review an education record within a reasonable time, but in any event not more than 30 days after the request is made. Any student or parent desiring to review the student's education records should make his/her request directly to the Dean of Student Affairs.



FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUSINESS OFFICE

The receipt of tuition and fees, collection of parking fines, disbursement of financial aid funds, and the payment of refunds are responsibilities of the Business Office. Students may use the services of the Business Office between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Friday.

TUITION

Vance-Granville Community College receives financial support from local, state, and federal sources. These funds allow each student to continue his education at minimum cost. Tuition fees are set by the State Board of Community Colleges and are subject to change without notice. Cost of textbooks, laboratory fees, and supplies are additional expenses which vary according to the program of study. *The payment of all fees is required at the time of registration. No student is officially registered until fees are paid.*

Vocational, Technical and College Transfer	Costs per Quarter	
	In-State	Out-of-State
12 quarter hours or more	\$105.00	\$981.00
Less than 12 quarter hours (per credit hour)	\$8.75	\$81.75
Student Fees - Full Time	\$9.00	\$9.00
Student Fees - Part Time	\$7.00	\$7.00
Graduation Fee	\$10.00	\$10.00
Late Registration Fee	\$5.00	\$5.00

Senior Citizens

North Carolina residents 65 years of age and older shall be exempt from the payment of curriculum tuition, student activity fee, and extension registration fees in accordance with Chapter 981 of the 1977 Session Laws.

BOOKSTORE

The College operates a bookstore where students may purchase books and supplies. The hours of operation are posted quarterly.

The bookstore is operated on a strictly cash basis. Refunds on books are allowed only if courses are dropped or canceled. It is to the student's advantage to meet each class at least once before attempting to purchase texts and materials.

TEXTBOOKS AND SUPPLIES

The costs of textbooks and supplies are additional expenses for which students should plan. These expenses vary according to the program of study but they will average approximately \$150 per quarter.

STUDENT FEES

A student fee of \$9.00 per quarter will be charged. The proceeds from this fee are budgeted cooperatively by students and faculty in support of non-curricular activities. Part-time students are charged a \$7.00 fee. Fees include parking, student insurance, ID cards and student activities.

GRADUATION FEE

A graduation fee of \$10.00 will be due and payable to the Business Office once a curricular student applies for a degree or diploma and is notified by the Student Affairs Office that he is eligible for graduation. The fee covers the cost of the diploma, and other graduation expenses not paid for by the college or the state. An additional fee is paid to the bookstore for cap and gown and invitations.

CONTINUING EDUCATION AND ADULT BASIC EDUCATION FEES

Registration fees vary according to course categories:

Academic	\$20.00
Occupational	\$25.00
Practical Skills	\$20.00
Avocational	\$25.00

Continuing Education students may be required to purchase books and supplies required for a course.

There are no charges for Adult Basic Education (ABE) or high school completion (GED) courses; however, GED students may be required to purchase a \$10.00 book. Students taking the GED tests will be charged a \$7.50 testing fee.

ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Students registering for classes who pay a student fee receive accident insurance covering the student while on campus.

MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Some curriculum programs require that students take out liability (malpractice) insurance because of the nature of the course work. The cost of insurance varies by program. Payment of liability (malpractice) insurance is due at dates established by the academic departments.

INDEBTEDNESS TO COLLEGE

No student will be permitted to register or enroll in college-sponsored activities if he or she has an indebtedness to the College.

REFUND POLICY

Tuition refunds for students shall not be made unless the student is, in the judgment of the college, compelled to withdraw for unavoidable reasons. In such cases, 65 percent of the student's tuition may be refunded if the student withdraws within 10 calendar days after the first day of classes as published in the school calendar and if he officially withdraws through the Records Office. Tuition refunds will not be considered after that time. Tuition refunds will not be considered for tuitions of \$10.00 or less unless a course or curriculum fails to materialize. Student fees, continuing education fees, and special fees such as late registration are not refundable. All students requesting a refund must petition in writing to the Dean of Student Affairs by the 10th calendar day after the beginning of the quarter.

FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION

The fundamental purpose of the financial aid program at Vance-Granville Community College is to provide financial assistance, based on financial need, to students who normally could not attend post-secondary school without aid. Financial aid at Vance-Granville Community College is based on a needs analysis.

The student should complete the need analysis form-Family Financial Statement (FFS), and mail it to American College Testing (ACT) for calculation of eligibility.

Based on the belief that post-secondary education should not be a privilege reserved only for those who have the personal or family resources to afford it, these policies are adopted for VGCC's Financial Aid Program:

- Financial aid at Vance-Granville Community College consists of scholarships, grants, loans, work study or any combination of these as determined by the Financial Aid Office.

- The family of the student or the student has the primary responsibility for post-secondary educational cost. Financial aid awarded by the College is based on the need of the student to supplement the family or student contributions.

- Students receiving financial aid who withdraw from the College must personally notify the Financial Aid Office of this action. Also, any changes in name, marital status, address, academic program, or enrollment status must be reported to the Financial Aid Office.

- The primary purpose of financial aid is to assist the student in receiving an education. To be assured of continued financial aid, students must maintain satisfactory progress as defined in this catalog under "satisfactory progress".

- Any commitment of federal funds (Pell Grant, SEOG, CWS, NCSIG) is tentative and contingent upon subsequent congressional appropriation and actual receipt of funds by Vance-Granville Community College.

- The Financial Aid Office reserves the right, on behalf of the College, to review and adjust or cancel an award anytime there is indication of changes in financial status, or failure to observe reasonable standards of conduct.

- Recipients of financial aid from the College are to notify the Financial Aid Office of any other financial aid extended to them from sources outside the College prior to acceptance of outside aid.

- Most student aid is based on full-time enrollment. Twelve (12) credit hours are required for full-time status; 9-11 credit hours for three-quarters time status; and 6-8 credit hours for one-half time enrollment.

APPLICATION PROCESS

All applicants for federally-funded financial aid at Vance-Granville Community College shall complete and mail to American College Testing (ACT) the Family Financial Statement (FFS). All students at Vance-Granville Community College shall apply for aid on the ACT application, if they wish to be considered for other federal, state, or institutional aid that is based on need. Students are encouraged to complete the application process as soon as possible after income taxes and reports are filed, or the source of income has been verified.

Students are encouraged to seek help in completing the FFS application. The Financial Aid Office at Vance-Granville Community College sponsors numerous workshops on campus and offers individual help.

Students should mail the FFS application as soon as possible after January first to insure completion of the application process before fall quarter enrollment.

SATISFACTORY PROGRESS STANDARDS FOR FINANCIAL AID

Introduction

The Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended by Congress in 1980, and 1987, mandates institutions of higher education to establish minimum standards of "satisfactory progress" for students receiving financial aid. For the purpose of maintaining a consistent policy for all students receiving financial aid administered by the college's Financial Aid Office, these standards are applicable to all financial aid programs, including all federally-sponsored Title IV programs.

Satisfactory Progress

To maintain academic progress for financial aid, a student must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0; must complete 75% of the hours they have attempted, and complete their curriculum within a reasonable time frame. A reasonable time frame is defined as one and a half times the normal time frame to complete the curriculum.

Students not meeting the standards are placed on probation for one quarter of enrollment. At the end of the probation quarter, the student will be suspended if they do not improve sufficiently to meet the standards. If they do improve sufficiently to meet the standards, they will be returned to good standing.

If a student is suspended from financial aid, the aid may be reinstated when the student improves sufficiently to meet the standards. No retroactive payments are allowed for quarters of suspension.

STANDARDS OF PROGRESS FOR FINANCIAL AID

Students receiving Financial Aid at Vance Granville Community College *must adhere* to the following guidelines:

1. *Must* maintain a cumulative QPA (quality point average) of 2.0.
 2. *Must* complete 75 percent of the credit hours attempted.
 3. *Must* complete program of study in a time frame *not* to exceed one and one-half the normal terms required to complete the program, prorated based on enrollment status.
 4. Courses attempted and *not* in student's program of study will be counted as hours attempted but *not* earned.
- Grades will be checked at the end of each quarter to assure the student meets the standards of progress.

PROBATION

Students who do not meet the standards of progress and whose quality point average drops below a 2.0 will be placed on *probation* on the first quarter they fail to meet this requirement.

Students will be given the very next quarter of enrollment to bring their cumulative quality point average up to a 2.0.

Students who at the end of the probationary quarter bring their cumulative quality point average to a 2.0 will be removed from probation.

SUSPENSION

Students who at the end of the probationary quarter do not obtain a 2.0 cumulative QPA will be suspended from receiving financial aid.

REINSTATEMENT

Students who have been suspended from Financial Aid and during the period of suspension meet the standards of progress will be reinstated for the next period of enrollment.

Students *will not* be retroactively awarded Financial Aid unless the student has been reinstated as a result of an appeal.

APPEAL PROCESS

Students who have been suspended from Financial Aid have the right to appeal. The appeal must be in writing to the Dean of Students. Grounds for appeal may include but are not limited to the following:

- Grade changes,
- Error made in Financial Aid Office, and
- Any other unusual circumstances which contributed to poor grades.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

- Students withdrawing for *two* consecutive quarters will be suspended for financial aid.
- Students withdrawing after receiving their Pell Grant payments will be charged with hours attempted but *not* earned. (An evaluation will be made using the above No. 2 standard of progress.)

FINANCIAL AID TERMINATION

Students meeting the graduation requirements in their Program of Study will be terminated from Financial Aid. (Exclusive of Remedial Courses).

REMEDIAL/DEFICIENCY COURSES

Students will *not* be allowed to attempt more than 45 hours of remedial/deficiency courses.

Remedial/deficiency courses will be excluded in computing the cumulative QPA and the hours attempted earned standards.

TYPES OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

All financial aid programs fall into one of three categories: grants, loans, or employment. Grants are outright gifts of money and do not have to be repaid. Scholarships are also considered gift aids. Loans are borrowed monies which you must repay with interest. Employment allows you to work and earn the money you need.

The different programs which come under these categories are listed below.

Students having a four-year degree may apply for any program except Pell Grant and SEOG.

GRANTS

Pell Grant

All financial aid applicants are required to apply for the Pell Grant. The Pell Grant is a federal student aid entitlement program which provides a foundation of financial assistance to which other forms of aid may be added. Awards at Vance-Granville Community College range from approximately \$200-\$2,200 a year (including dependent/self-supporting and in-state/out-of-state residents).

The U.S. Department of Education determines the eligibility based on a formula developed annually and reviewed by Congress. This formula is applied consistently to all applicants and takes into account income, assets, family size, etc. The formula uses the information provided on the application to produce an eligibility index number. This number will appear on a Student Aid Report (SAR) which will be mailed directly to your home approximately four to six weeks after submitting the application. When you receive your SAR, take it immediately to the Financial Aid Office.

Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

The SEOG is a federal program; however, it is not an entitlement program like the Pell Grant. Recipients are determined by the Director of Financial Aid according to need and is primarily for students with exceptional needs.

A SEOG could range from \$200 to \$2,000 according to the family income and their ability to assist the student.

North Carolina Student Incentive Grant (NCSIG)

Legal residents of North Carolina who are accepted for enrollment or are enrolled on a full-time basis may apply for a Student Incentive Grant. Students must demonstrate substantial financial need based on the ACT Family Financial Statement. NCSIG awards may not exceed one half of a student's unmet need, or \$2,000 per academic year, whichever is less.

SCHOLARSHIPS

The scholarships listed below are awarded individually, based on the criteria outlined for each scholarship. While need is a factor in determining the recipients, it is not the primary criterion in all cases. Application forms are available in the Office of Student Affairs, and to ensure consideration, students should submit applications by the dates listed. Scholarship recipients are selected by the Scholarship Selection Committee, unless otherwise stipulated in the criteria of the scholarship. The selection committee is composed of a cross section of VGCC faculty and staff members. Selections are made by the committee, based on a review of the applications and recommendations from faculty members.

Presidential Merit Awards

Scholarships valued at \$1,000 per year are provided by interest earned on contributions by individuals or organizations which have reached \$8,000 or more. Recipients must be full-time students with exemplary scholastic records. They are chosen by the Scholarship Selection Committee based on recommendations from department chairmen. Payments are distributed as follows: Fall Quarter, \$400; Winter Quarter, \$300; and Spring Quarter, \$300.

Academic Achievement Scholarships

One hundred \$500 scholarships were awarded for the 1990-91 academic year to full-time students with high scholastic ability and some financial need. Payment distribution is as follows: Fall Quarter, \$200; Winter Quarter, \$150; and Spring Quarter, \$150. A designated number of Academic Achievement scholarships are reserved for graduating high school seniors. Recipients are selected by the counselors and principals of the following area high schools: Northern Vance, Southern Vance, J.F. Webb, South Granville, Franklinton, Louisburg, Warren County and Bunn high schools. Applications are available in the offices of the school counselors and should be submitted by April 15. The remaining scholarships are awarded to full-time VGCC students by the Scholarship Selection Committee, with recommendations by the faculty. Applications for scholarships awarded prior to the Fall Quarter must be submitted by May 1.

Departmental Grants

Funds earned from Bookstore profits are made available each year to the various academic departments and the counseling services for the purpose of assisting full- and part-time students with college expenses. Recipients are selected by the department chairmen or the Director of Counseling Services. Grants are distributed throughout the academic year to students in need of assistance.

North Carolina Community College Scholarships

Fifteen scholarships of \$400 each are awarded annually to North Carolina residents who are enrolled or accepted for enrollment as full-time or part-time curriculum students at VGCC. Recipients must maintain passing grade averages at or above the level required for graduation. Priority is given to qualified applicants with the greatest financial need, minorities, and displaced workers seeking new job skills. Applications must have an ACT need analysis form on file in the Financial Aid Office before the application will be considered.

Wachovia Bank and Trust Company Scholarship

One scholarship valued at \$500 is awarded per year to a full-time student enrolled in the second year of a two-year technical program. The recipient must demonstrate financial need and scholastic promise, and must use the scholarship for tuition, books and transportation. The application deadline is July 1.

Carolina Telephone & Telegraph Scholarships

Three scholarships of \$500 each are awarded per year to full-time students enrolled or accepted for enrollment at Vance-Granville Community College. One scholarship is given to a student in the College Transfer Program, and the remaining two are awarded to students enrolled in curriculum programs leading to either technical degrees or vocational diplomas. The application deadline is July 1.



IVAC Nursing Scholarships

Two scholarships of \$1,000 each are awarded annually to nursing students. The winners receive \$500 the first year of the program, and if successful progress has been made, they receive the remaining \$500 for the second year. Recipients must be enrolled or accepted for enrollment in the Associate Degree Nursing Program or the Vocational Diploma Practical Nursing Program and must demonstrate high academic potential and financial need. Selection is made by the Scholarship Selection Committee. The application deadline is July 1.

Myrtle Jane Pruitt Scholarship

A scholarship has been made available at the discretion of the donor on an annual basis. The scholarship is awarded in the fall to a nursing student selected by the Scholarship Selection Committee.

Harriet & Henderson Yarns, Inc., Scholarships

Harriet & Henderson Yarns, Inc., provides funds to cover the cost of tuition and activity fees for a varying number of students per quarter. The scholarships are renewed quarterly to continuing students who maintain 2.5 grade point averages and who do not receive other financial assistance. Recipients must reapply each year. Applications for the scholarships should be submitted to the Financial Aid Office by August 15 for scholarships to begin in the fall quarter.

EMPLOYMENT

College Work Study Program (CWSP)

The College Work Study Program is a federally funded program which enables students to earn a portion of their expenses by part-time work in campus jobs. Job assignments are arranged between the Financial Aid Office and the student to help coordinate the student's interests, skills and class schedule. Students must be enrolled at least half time in an eligible program of study. The number of hours a student may work per week is determined by financial need, schedule and academic performance, and the availability of funds. Students are paid at rates beginning at \$3.50 per hour and may work up to 20 hours per week when classes are in session and up to 40 hours per week between quarters. Interested individuals should contact the Financial Aid Office for additional information.

Job Placement Office

In addition to assisting students in locating employment after graduation, the College's Job Placement Office also helps students find part-time, off-campus employment while they are in school. Students may visit the Job Placement Office to inquire about part-time job listings.

Temporary Campus Employment

There are occasionally part-time jobs available for students on campus. Students who are interested in such employment may contact the Job Placement Office or the Personnel Office for information on the availability of part-time, on-campus jobs.

LOANS

Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL)

The Guaranteed Student Loan enables students to borrow at low interest rates from banks, credit unions or savings and loan institutions to assist them in financing their education. Students may borrow up to \$2,625 per year. The student must have an ACT need analysis form on file in the Financial Aid Office prior to submitting an application. GSL applications may be obtained from lenders, schools or from a state guarantee agency. The federal government pays the interest during the time the student is in school and for the six-month grace period following his graduation. The student establishes a repayment schedule with the lender after leaving school and has up to ten years to repay the loan. Additional information regarding the GSL is available in the Financial Aid Office.

PLUS Loans/Supplemental Loans for Students (SLS)

There are two other types of GSL's that provide additional funds for educational expenses: (1) PLUS Loans which are available to parents of dependent undergraduates and (2) Supplemental Loans for Students (SLS), which are available to graduate students and independent undergraduates.

PLUS enables parents to borrow up to \$4,000 per year to a limit of \$20,000 for each child enrolled at least half time. The limits are the same for SLS borrowers, except that the \$20,000 total is in addition to any amounts borrowed under GSL. Please note the following stipulations:

1. Interest rates on PLUS/SLS vary but cannot be more than 12 percent.
2. The application process for PLUS/SLS is the same as for GSL (see above).
3. PLUS/SLS borrowers must begin repaying interest within 60 days, unless the lender agrees to let it accumulate.
4. The PLUS/SLS loan programs are not based on need. However, funds from other financial aid and the PLUS/SLS cannot exceed the student's campus-based budget.

Student Loan Programs for Health, Science and Mathematics

Loans are made available to North Carolina residents who are full-time students with demonstrated financial need in selected health sciences and mathematics programs.

At VGCC, the only programs included are nursing and radiologic technology. Eligible students may borrow up to \$2,500 per academic year for a total amount not to exceed \$5,000.

Loan repayment is canceled if the recipient accepts employment in a poverty area of the State and remains employed in such an area for one full year for each academic year or fraction thereof for which the loan was received. Additional information is available in the Financial Aid Office.

OTHER AID

Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)

JTPA is an assistance program which pays for tuition, books and fees. Eligibility is based on family size and family income for the previous six months. Applicants for JTPA assistance should contact the local office of the Employment Security Commission for determination of eligibility at least two weeks prior to registration for enrollment.

Displaced Workers Program (DWP)

Displaced Workers Program benefits are similar to those provided by JTPA, and the program is also administered by the Employment Security Commission. Although there is no minimum income requirement, students must be unemployed as a result of a technological change in their former employment to be eligible for assistance. Applicants should contact the local office of the Employment Security Commission at least two weeks prior to enrollment.

Telemon, Inc.

The assistance provided by Telemon, Inc. is very similar to the aid given to students by JTPA. Applicants should contact the local office of Telemon, Inc. for information and applications. Persons who have been involved in farm work are eligible for aid through Telemon, Inc.

Vocational Rehabilitation

Students who have physical, mental or emotional disabilities which constitute vocational handicaps may be eligible for assistance through the North Carolina Division of Vocational Rehabilitation. Students should make inquiries through the local Vocational Rehabilitation Office.

VETERANS AND WAR ORPHANS

Veterans and war orphans in any curricular program offered at Vance-Granville Community College may qualify for benefits from the Veterans Administration. Individuals who served in the Armed Forces for 180 days or longer and who were honorably discharged may qualify for benefits. Veterans are admitted, pay tuition and comply with the same regulations as other students.

However, veterans may receive monthly benefits from the Veterans Administration.

Full details on veterans training programs may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office at Vance-Granville Community College.

All veterans and eligible dependents of veterans who have applied for V.A. educational benefits must maintain satisfactory progress. If satisfactory progress is not maintained during the probationary quarter, V.A. educational benefits are terminated for academic reasons. Satisfactory progress is determined on the cumulative quality point average.



GENERAL INFORMATION

AMBASSADOR PROGRAM

The Ambassador Program is composed of an honorary group of students from the different program areas, who have been nominated by the faculty and selected by a committee. These student leaders represent the college at special events on campus as well as in the community for a term of one year. Some of the services the Ambassadors provide include hosting campus activities, conducting campus tours, speaking to community groups, assisting with registration/orientation and other student activities. Through these activities, the Ambassadors will develop leadership skills as well as have a golden opportunity to meet new people and have many rewarding experiences.

BULLETIN BOARD COMMUNICATION

Bulletin boards are used for official communication of the college. Students are expected to read announcements daily to keep informed about pertinent information. Bulletin boards are located throughout the campus.

CAREER PLANNING SERVICES

The Career Center offers students many valuable and effective career planning services. Students are assisted in choosing an occupation, self-assessment, awareness of the world of work and awareness of necessary skills needed to succeed in the work place.

A variety of computerized programs are available to assist the student with job applications, resumes, cover letters, and job interviews. CHOICES, a computerized career guidance exploration program, is among those programs available for use. Students who complete the Job Readiness Training Program are awarded a certificate.

COUNSELING SERVICES

The Counseling Services staff provides many services including test data interpretation, pre-admissions counseling, academic advising, referral follow-ups, academic progress monitoring, as well as personal counseling when requested. Students are encouraged to utilize these and other services available to them as they plan their educational goals. Counselors and advisors are available to students on an individual basis or in groups when appropriate.

DAY CARE SERVICES

The College operates a full-time Day Care Center as a training laboratory for the Early Childhood Associate program. Children of students, staff and others are eligible for admittance to the center. Full-time students at Vance-Granville Community College are encouraged to use this resource for placement of their children. The center opens at 7:30 a.m. and closes at 6:00 p.m. Breakfast, lunch, and snacks are served.

EMERGENCY INFORMATION

The office of the Dean of Student Affairs has a first-aid kit and will assist in minor emergencies. In case of emergency the Vance County Sheriff's Office or Henderson Fire Department will respond if called. All emergency cases will be referred to the nearest hospital. The Dean of Student Affairs should be notified of all campus accidents.

When an emergency exists that requires the attention of a physician on campus, the nearest physician will be notified and any expense will be the responsibility of the injured individual and his family. The right to call for outside medical assistance in medical emergencies will be left to the judgment of the faculty member, student, or administrator present at the scene of the emergency.

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

In matters pertaining to student conduct or suspensions, any student who feels he has been treated unjustly may present his case to the Student Affairs Committee. The committee will review all cases and make an appropriate recommendation to the President. The decision of the President on disciplinary action is final.

In all disciplinary cases, due process procedures are followed, and include the right to a hearing, presentation of charges in writing, the right of counsel chosen by the accused, etc. The results of the hearing are presented in writing.

All academic grievances should be referred to the Program Head, Department Chairman and/or Dean of Instruction. Grievances should be in writing or through personal visits with the officials concerned.

HEALTH SERVICES

Since Vance-Granville is a commuter institution, the College maintains no health facilities other than first aid equipment. The responsibility for medical services rests with the student and his parents or guardian.

The College has made arrangements with local physicians who will take emergency calls. Emergency facilities are also available at Maria Parham Hospital in Henderson.

HANDICAPPED SERVICES

Vance-Granville Community College offers assistance to handicapped individuals in order to help remove any barriers which could interfere with learning. Some of the services include: special placement testing, if necessary; financial aid information including assistance in completing forms; classroom modification when needed; tutoring; individual advising and counseling; assigned parking, if necessary; and referrals to other agencies.

I.D. CARDS

All students enrolled in curriculum classes will be issued I.D. cards at the beginning of each quarter. Continuing Education students should maintain their validated registration receipts as proofs of enrollment.

A student may be required to show identification and identify himself anytime he or she is on campus. All student activities will admit only those students who have validated I.D. cards or validated registration receipts in the case of Continuing Education or special credit students.

INCLEMENT WEATHER

Should it appear that adverse weather or other factors would necessitate closing of Vance-Granville Community College for either full-time or extension classes, the President, or his representative, shall make the final

decision. Classes missed as the result of the closing of school due to adverse weather or other factors shall be made up using a method to be determined by the President of the College.

Notice of school closings will be made through local radio stations.

JOB PLACEMENT SERVICES

The primary purpose of the Job Placement Office is to help place graduates and early leavers of curriculum programs in jobs related to their field of study. The Job Placement Office also assists current students as well as students of prior years in finding full or part-time employment as necessitated by the student's needs. Contact is maintained with local businesses and industries to help fill employment needs. Information about employment opportunities is advertised on bulletin boards and through instructional personnel.

ORIENTATION

All new full-time students are required to participate in the Orientation program. Orientation is designed to facilitate their adjustment to the College's philosophy, programs, policies, standards, and procedures. Special emphasis is placed on services, resources, and facilities of the College and the encouragement of the students to make full use of these opportunities. Special and part-time students are strongly encouraged to attend the orientation sessions so they will be better informed. Students are given a *Student Handbook* at orientation which outlines their course of study and other needed information. Questions concerning orientation may be directed to the Director of Counseling Services.

PARKING

The campus has paved, well-lighted parking areas. Short-term parking for visitors is available in front of Building I. All campus students are required to obtain, and properly display, a parking permit. Parking permits and Campus Parking Rules and Regulations are available during registration at the Business Office.

The institution provides handicapped parking spaces in a number of locations throughout the campus. All parking lots are equipped with ramps, which make the institution accessible to the handicapped. Eligibility for a handicapped parking space generally requires display of the Handicapped Placard from the North Carolina Division of Motor Vehicles. Persons with temporary disabilities may utilize the handicapped parking spaces by contacting the Campus Security Office and presenting a statement from a physician describing the injury and recommending special parking.

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

The Student Support Services Project provides free counseling, tutoring and instruction in self-improvement, group dynamics and career development. The project is available to a limited number of students who meet federal guidelines and who feel that they may need additional support services during their college career.

Student Support Services students are given special assistance with financial aid. Information on services provided by community agencies is also available to participants. The main purpose of the Student Support Services Project is to assist any interested students in attaining their educational goals by providing needed support services.

SPECIALIZED TESTS

Testing services are available to anyone wishing to find out more about themselves, their abilities and interests. Specialized tests/inventories are available upon request by students and faculty. These include interest inventories, personality, aptitude, diagnostic, achievement, and general ability tests. These tests are administered only upon request through the Division of Student Affairs.

STUDENT CONDUCT

Students will be expected to conduct themselves at all times as mature and responsible individuals, and should show a high regard for College facilities and property and for the personal property of others.

College regulations concerning student conduct are published in the Student Handbook and/or Code of Conduct. Enrolling students are responsible for acquainting themselves with all regulations.

College regulations which serve to control such activities as traffic, parking, smoking, and other aspects of personal conduct must be observed. Students may be suspended or dismissed for conduct which is considered incompatible with standards of propriety and good judgment while on campus and/or participating in school-sponsored activities either on or off campus.

The decision to suspend or dismiss students for violations of the College Code of Conduct will be at the discretion of the Dean of Student Affairs after consultation with appropriate personnel.

STUDENT HANDBOOK

A student handbook is prepared by Counseling Services with the aid of faculty and staff. The handbook is a guide for students in acquainting themselves with practices, policies and procedures of the College. The handbook provides the student with additional information not available in this catalog. Copies are issued during orientation and are on hand at all times in the Counseling Offices. It is the responsibility of each student to know the contents in order to insure a successful education.

STUDENT HOUSING

The College does not have dormitory facilities nor does it assume any responsibility for student housing. If the student attending Vance-Granville Community College must secure housing, it will be his or her responsibility to investigate possible sources and make the necessary financial arrangements. The student is urged to do this well in advance of his anticipated enrollment date.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

The college encourages student participation in student organizations and activities. Although student activities are reviewed as secondary to the purpose of academic preparation, they are, nevertheless, an important phase of student growth and development.

The student activities program is designed to provide a variety of meaningful educational, cultural, and social experiences.

The student activities program may include student government, publications, intramural athletics, departmental clubs, and special interest groups. A faculty advisor is required by the administration for each student group and organization. All organizations must be chartered and approved by the Student Government Association and the President. Should a sufficient number of students desire a particular activity, they can petition the Student Government for official recognition. All campus organizations are prohibited from discrimination according to race, creed, color, sex, age, or handicap.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES APPROVAL

All extra-curricular or co-curricular activities - doughnut sales, car washes, field trips, intramural sports, off-campus trips, etc. - must be approved by the Office of the Dean of Student Affairs. The activities are to be recorded on a college activity calendar to ensure that they are coordinated throughout the entire college.

Solicitations and sales, both on campus and off-campus, must be authorized prior to such activity. No organization, department or class may sell, solicit, or carry on any extra-curricular activities without prior authorization.

THE VISITING ARTIST PROGRAM

Vance-Granville Community College is one of the fifty-eight (58) North Carolina Community College System institutions which participates in the nationally unique Visiting Artist program. The program was established in 1971. It provides communities with creative artists whose talents encompass a wide range in both the performing and the visual arts.

The services of the Visiting Artist at Vance-Granville Community College are available to schools, civic organizations and interested groups and individuals in the counties of Vance, Granville, Warren and Franklin.

UNATTENDED CHILDREN ON CAMPUS

The recreational facilities, classrooms, and other areas of the College are designated primarily for the student population. In order to insure that these facilities are available for the student body, children must be accompanied by parents. The College cannot assume responsibility for unattended dependents of students or other individuals who are accompanying students while attending Vance-Granville Community College.



The Continuing and Adult Education program at Vance-Granville Community College provides an opportunity for adults to meet the following objectives:

1. To improve the ability to read, speak and write the English language.
2. To finish high school.
3. To obtain pre-employment training in order to find a job.
4. To upgrade and to update skills used in a present job in order to increase abilities and future opportunities.
5. To improve personal and family life.
6. To learn new hobbies and skills for greater enjoyment of leisure time.
7. To expand cultural offerings to the community.

Admissions

Any adult who has reached his/her 18th birthday, or whose regular high school class has graduated, is eligible to participate. Any individual having special high school educational needs, but who does not meet the admission requirements, may enroll with written permission of the superintendent and the principal of his high school system in the county in which he or she resides. The parent of the student must present a notarized petition granting permission for the student to enroll in the program.

Costs

Registration fees vary according to program area. Fees are published with quarterly course schedules. There are no charges for Adult Basic Education (ABE), high school completion (GED), compensatory education (CED), or human resources development (HRD) courses.

Adults 65 years of age and older may attend at no charge.

Additional costs may be charged for materials, textbooks and supplies depending on the nature and scope of the class. Most cultural activities are offered free to the public, however there are times when a nominal fee may be charged.

CEUs/Certificates

Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are awarded for all extension courses approved by the Division. CEUs are an established method of recording an individual's participation in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction and qualified instruction.

Anyone earning CEUs at Vance-Granville Community College can obtain a transcript from the Records Office. A \$1.00 per copy transcript fee should be included with the request. Certificates of completion are normally awarded to classes.

Schedules

Continuing Education classes are offered on a quarterly basis. Classes are scheduled when a need for a class is established, space exists to teach the class, and an instructor is available.

Types of Program Areas

Adult Basic Education (ABE)	Human Resources Development (HRD)
Adult High School Diploma (AHS)	Cooperative Skill Training
Compensatory Education (CED)	New and Expanding Industry
General Educational Development (GED)	Visiting Artist
Industrial Service	Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)
Occupational Extension	Recreational
Academic Education Extension	Small Business
Practical Skills	Apprenticeship
Avocational	Lectures, Performances, Exhibitions, Etc.

INDIVIDUALIZED INSTRUCTIONAL CENTER

The individualized Instructional Center is designed so that the individual learner has access to the most effective programmed and self-instructional materials available in the educational marketplace. Materials are available in various formats to accommodate the learning style and needs of each student. The students study and progress at their own rate in a non-competitive environment, and have the option of pursuing almost any program of study which fulfills their needs and goals.

Students desiring to enroll in the Instructional Center meet with the Individualized Instructional Coordinator and establish educational goals. The Coordinator helps students select the most convenient schedules. Schedules are flexible and realistic, with a recommendation of at least ten hours in the area per week. Students also take appropriate placement inventories. The Coordinator prescribes assignments based upon students' performance levels. Students receive time cards on which time schedules are registered and program assignments are written.

The Individualized Instructional Coordinator is in constant contact with the students to offer guidance and additional materials as needed and to evaluate students' progress.

Students are provided all materials necessary for a course of study with the exception of pencil and paper. The materials are provided for use in the area and are not generally circulated for at-home use by students. Materials may be checked out on a short-term basis by faculty members. Faculty requests may be made to the Coordinator, and materials checked out at the library circulation desk.

CCC Lab (Computer Curriculum Center)

The Individualized Instructional Center (main campus and South Campus) has expanded to include the CCC Lab. Students get additional individualized instruction through a powerful computer which continually adjusts instruction to meet each student's performance. Detailed reports help the coordinator keep track of student progress. The courses span the curriculum, including, adult language skills, reading skills, algebra, critical reading skills, writing process and skills, GED Preparation and many more. The CCC Lab is a learning tool that instantly becomes challenging when a student demonstrates mastery or becomes easier when the student experiences difficulty. It stops to explain and help when a student encounters difficulty. The computer presents and corrects exercises as fast as a student can input answers. The learning tool demonstrates concepts using over 3,000 color-graphic images. It rapidly develops math, reading, and writing skills which encourages thinking skills and student-directed learning.

Adult High School Diploma

Any adult who is 18 years old or older and who wishes to complete his or her education may enroll in the Adult High School Diploma Program in the Individualized Instructional Center. There are no prior educational requirements. Students who have completed high school courses may receive credit for units completed by transferring units to IIC.

Persons wishing to enroll in the Adult High School Diploma Program take a diagnostic reading inventory to determine reading proficiency. They must have a high school reading proficiency before beginning other coursework. Those who have a weakness in reading skills or in vocabulary can be assigned to programs which will build proficiency.

The Curriculum of the Adult High School Diploma Program consists of nine units of course work.

Required Units	Number
English and Literature	4
Social Studies: American Studies (1) American Government (1)	2
Science: General Science (1) Biology (1)	2
General Mathematics	$\frac{1}{9}$
TOTAL	9

A standardized test will be administered upon completion of each course. A minimal score of the twentieth percentile at the appropriate grade norm must be attained before credit is awarded. A spelling test is required before graduation. Students must be able to correctly spell 85 percent of a total of 50 words in order to pass the test. An arithmetic test which indicates the student possesses adequate computational skills is also required. In addition to the successful completion of the course requirements, the student must pass the State of North Carolina's High School competency test.

The Adult High School Diploma Program is offered on VGCC's main campus only.

Special Needs

A student with "special needs" who is between 16 and 18 years of age and has not been enrolled in a high school for six months can be enrolled in the Individualized Instructional Center to complete school if certain conditions are met.

"Special Needs" include hardship situations that prevent successful progress, health conditions, and other circumstances that result in the cessation of regular high school studies. The student must have written permission of the principal and superintendent of the school system in the county in which he or she resides. The parent of the student must present a notarized petition granting permission for the student to enroll in the program.

It is not the purpose of the Individualized Instructional Center to operate a high school diploma program in competition with the public school system; therefore, only students whose situations indicate that their educational needs can best be served through individualized instruction will be accepted. The acceptance of students released from public schools is subject to recommendation of the Coordinator, approval of the Dean of Continuing Education and approval of the President of Vance-Granville Community College.

Transfer Credits

High school students between the ages of 16 and 18 may attend the Individualized Instructional Unit for the purpose of acquiring one-half, one or two units of credit for transfer to the public school.

Credit may be obtained for transfer purposes in English, general math, biology, social studies (American studies, world history, American government), general science, home economics (child care and development, health and safety), geography, chemistry, algebra I and II, and foreign languages (German, Spanish, French).

To receive a transfer credit, the student must attend for a minimum of 150 hours per unit and complete all materials assigned. The final test may not be taken prior to completion of assigned course work. The final test, if standardized, must be passed at twentieth percentile or the score specified by the institution receiving the credit (whichever is higher).

General Education Development Tests High School Equivalency Preparation

Any person who is 18 years of age or older may prepare for the GED test in the Individualized Instructional Center. The preparation program is composed of two parts: reading-vocabulary skills improvement and GED subject areas.

Each GED preparatory student is given a diagnostic reading placement inventory to determine reading proficiency. Students should attain a reading proficiency on the GED test level before beginning GED subject areas preparation. Weaknesses in reading-vocabulary proficiency should be corrected through programs available.

INDUSTRY SERVICES

The Industry Services Division of the College works with new, expanding, and existing industries in providing customized training programs tailored to meet the needs of the industry and its employees. The training programs are flexible in design to accomplish specific objectives and are jointly planned by company personnel and industrial training specialists from the College.

Courses sponsored by Industry Services include:

1. New Industry Training courses designed to assist in the training of employees for new industries being established in North Carolina. It is offered at no cost to the participating industry.

2. Expanding Industry Training courses designed to promote the expansion of existing industries by assisting in the training of new employees at no cost to the participating industry.

3. Existing Industry Training courses designed to train personnel to increase efficiency of the organization and to update employee skills. Cost may vary according to length and content of courses, but are usually minimal.

4. In-Plant Training courses designed to teach fundamental skills of a particular job. Training is conducted at the site in which the organization normally operates; usually at the employee's assigned work station. A minimal registration fee will be charged.

5. Apprenticeship courses designed through a coordinated effort of employers, employees, and the College to provide related instruction for skills learned on the job. Examples include machinist and tool and die apprenticeships.

6. Focused Industrial Training courses designed for specific groups of workers who need additional skills and technical knowledge and also for workers who need to update their skills because of technological changes. These courses are intended to provide for training that cannot be provided through other existing occupational programs. A minimal registration fee may be charged.

CEUs/CERTIFICATES

Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are awarded for all industry services courses approved by the Division.

The GED test covers five subject areas: writing skills, social studies, science, reading skills, and mathematics. Students build proficiency in these areas through programmed and other self-instructional materials. Students who have taken the GED test before but whose scores were below the passing level may wish to take subject preparation only in the area or areas where low scores were made.

PUBLIC SERVICES

The Public Services Division of the College provides educational and training programs for law enforcement agencies, emergency care units, fire service units, and governmental agencies. In addition, other academic, vocational and technical courses are offered. Public Services program offerings and services include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Fire Service training designed to train beginning firemen and upgrade experienced firemen in all aspects of firefighting procedures and equipment, and to offer training required for firefighter certification at levels I, II, and III.

2. Law Enforcement training designed to meet the needs of state, county, city and other law enforcement agencies through a combination of required training for certification and in-service training to maintain and upgrade skills.

3. Emergency Medical Service training designed to train people to become state certified as Emergency Medical Technicians, First Responders and Ambulance Attendants.

4. CPR and First Aid courses are offered to individuals and industries which will qualify them to provide immediate aid to victims of accidents and sudden illness.

CEUs

Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are awarded for all public service courses approved by the Division.

Costs

Registration fees, costs of texts and supplies vary according to length and content of courses. However, fees are usually minimal. There are no registration fees for most of the law enforcement, fire service, and emergency care courses provided through Public Services for agency personnel. Persons 65 years of age and older (in-state) may attend with no registration fee.

Schedules

Courses are offered on a quarterly basis and as needed.

HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

Human Resources Development (HRD) is a job-seeking program designed to assist the unemployed and underemployed person in becoming gainfully employed. The average length of the HRD class is three weeks.

Classroom Activities:

1. Adult Education - General Education Development (GED) or high school equivalency preparation for non-high school graduates and review of selected high school equivalent competencies for high school graduates.
2. Orientation and Motivation - Building positive attitudes toward the world of work which particularly stresses how to get and keep a job.
3. Career Explorations - Focuses upon present and future job opportunities, and offers introductory skills training in typing, filing, electronic calculator usage and cashiering.

Support Services:

1. Student recruitment.
2. Individualized and group counseling.
3. Job development and placement.
4. Occupational training placement.
5. One year follow-up services offered.
6. Financial aid for eligible persons when available.

Cost:

No registration fee is required at this time.



SMALL BUSINESS CENTER

The Small Business Center of the College was created to provide the small businesses of our community with a focal point for training, education, counseling and referral. The Small Business Center will address the continuing need for updated information, refinement of management skills and the improvement of profit advantage in risk-taking. Special attention is given to the critical areas of capital formation and prevention of business failures.

The Small Business Center program offerings and services include the following:

1. Seminars and short courses designed to provide small business owners, managers and employees with updated information on various business topics.
2. Counseling services to new and existing small businesses provided by Small Business Center personnel and Service Corps of Retired Executives (SCORE).
3. Referrals to appropriate agencies.
4. Maintaining a network of linkages with Chambers of Commerce, Small Business Administration, economic development agencies, related educational and development agencies, business volunteers, Department of Economic Development and banks and other financial institutions.
5. A resource and information center provided for use by new and existing small businesses.

CEUs

Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are awarded for all Small Business Center seminars and courses approved by the Center.

Costs

Registration fees, costs of texts and supplies vary according to length and content of courses. However, fees, if any, are usually minimal. Persons 65 years of age and older (in-state) may attend with no registration fee.

Schedules

Seminars and courses are offered on a quarterly basis as needed. Counseling services are available by appointment.





LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER

The Learning Resources Center (LRC) is vital to the educational program at Vance-Granville Community College. The LRC combines traditional library resources with the latest technology to serve the information needs of students, faculty, staff and residents of the College's four-county service area. The LRC supports the total educational program by providing reference and instructional support services, print and nonprint media, computerized indexes, and audio-visual equipment.

Diverse media on a broad range of subjects are represented in the collection. Diverse viewpoints are represented as well. Students will find information in their field of study, as well as general interest material. When selecting materials, careful consideration is given to institutional goals, course offerings, the nature of the student body, and the needs of the community.

Materials

All materials are located in open stack areas, assuring access to all users. Materials are arranged according to the Library of Congress Classification System. A microfilm catalog is used to locate materials on the shelf.

The book collection is divided into the Reference and Circulating Sections. The nonprint media is shelved in a separate section and includes filmstrips, slides, videocassettes, audiotapes and transparencies. A collection of film classics on videocassette is available. Videocassettes may be checked out or viewed in the LRC. Equipment is available for use with all nonprint media.

The LRC subscribes to a large number of specialized and general interest magazines as well as local and national newspapers. Current magazines are placed on the magazine display shelving. Back issues of magazines for the current year are stored beneath the display shelves. Back issues of some titles are stored on microfilm. Microfilm and microfiche reader-printers are available for use in the LRC. Articles may be copied for a charge of 10 cents per page. A complete list of periodical holdings is located in a card file at the Circulation Desk. The LRC contains both print and computerized indexes to periodicals.

A Vertical File of pamphlet and booklet material is maintained. The LRC subscribes to a microfiche collection of catalogs for colleges and universities in the South.

SERVICES

General

Orientation programs are held for new students and staff members. Guided tours are conducted upon request. Interlibrary loan service is available upon request.

A copy machine is available for general use. The charge is 10 cents per copy.

The faculty and staff may place materials such as assigned readings, tests, and reference books on reserve at the Circulation Desk. The LRC staff monitors these materials as necessary.

Audio-Visual

Film/videocassette rental is provided from educational and commercial suppliers. Free film service is available from the North Carolina State and Health Libraries.

The LRC has the capability of producing transparencies and cassette copies and laminating materials.

Telecommunications

The LRC provides telecommunications services for faculty and staff of Vance-Granville Community College as well as for groups and organizations in the community. These services include teleconferences, telecourses, and special programming. Inquiries should be directed to the Telecommunications Coordinator.

POLICIES

General

A user must register for a borrower's card in order to check out materials from the LRC. Name, address, telephone number, and at least two identification cards are required; one of which is preferably a North Carolina driver's license. The borrower's card is kept on file at the Circulation Desk.

Most books and audio-visual materials may be checked out for a period of two weeks and may be renewed as necessary if no one else has requested them. No fines are charged for overdue materials with the exception of videocassettes (\$1/day) and reserve materials (25 cents/hour). Students will not be permitted to register until materials are returned. As a general rule, reference books are for library use only.

Reserve

If reserve materials are allowed to circulate, they may be checked out at 8:30 PM for overnight use. On Fridays, reserve materials may be checked out at 3 PM. The material must be returned by 9 AM the following school day. The instructor or staff person may give specific instructions as necessary.

Periodicals

Current issues of periodicals do not circulate. Back issues may be checked out for overnight use. All microfilm must be used in the LRC.

Audio-Visual

Users borrowing equipment are responsible for any damage due to negligence. As a general rule, equipment must be returned within 24 hours.

Films or videocassettes may be requested through the Media Technical Assistant. Three weeks ordering time should be allowed for films from the North Carolina State and Health Libraries.



PROGRAMS OF STUDY



Programs Of Study

Accounting	66
Administrative Office Technology	68
Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration	70
Automotive Mechanics.....	71
Banking and Finance	72
Basic Law Enforcement Training	74
Business Administration	75
Business Computer Programming	77
Carpentry and Cabinetmaking	80
College Transfer	81
Associate of Arts	
Associate of Science	
Cosmetology	85
Criminal Justice/Protective Service Technology	87
Early Childhood Associate	89
Electrical Installation and Maintenance	91
Electronics Engineering Technology	92
General Office (Technical Specialty)	94
General Office Technology	95
Industrial Electronics.....	97
Industrial Maintenance	98
Industrial Management Technology	99
Medical Office Technology	103
Nursing Education	105
Associate Degree Nursing	
Nursing Assistant	
Practical Nursing	
Postal Service Technology	110
Radiologic Technology.....	112
Recreation Associate	114
Secretarial Science - Legal	116
Teacher Assistant.....	118
Teacher Associate	120
Therapeutic Recreation	122
Welding	124
Developmental Studies	125

ACCOUNTING

The purpose of the Accounting curriculum is to prepare the individual to enter the accounting profession through study of accounting principles, theories and practices with related study in law, finance, management and data processing operations.

The curriculum is designed to prepare the individual for entry-level accounting positions, such as junior accountant, bookkeeper, accounting clerk, cost clerk, payroll clerk and related data processing occupations.

With experience and additional education, the individual will be able to advance to positions such as systems accountant, cost accountant, budget accountant and property accountant.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:				
BUS 0120 ✓Accounting I	5	2	0	6
BUS 0121 ✓Accounting II	5	2	0	6
BUS 0122 ✓Accounting III	5	2	0	6
BUS 0222 ✓Intermediate Accounting I	5	2	0	6
BUS 0223 ✓Intermediate Accounting II	5	2	0	6
BUS 0224 ✓Advanced Accounting <i>DATA BASE</i>	3	2	0	4
BUS 0225 ✓Cost Accounting	3	2	0	4
BUS 0229 ✓Taxes I	3	2	0	4
BUS 0230 Taxes II - <i>Spread</i>	3	2	0	4
BUS 0269 ✓Auditing	3	2	0	4
BUS 0123 ✓Finance I	3	2	0	4
BUS 0124 ✓Finance II	3	2	0	4
Totals	46	24	0	58

RELATED COURSES:

BCP 0103 ✓Microcomputer Operations	3	0	0	3
or				
BCP 0104 ✓Introduction to Data Processing	3	0	0	3
BUS 0101 ✓Introduction to Business	5	0	0	5
BUS 0102 ✓Keyboarding	2	0	3	3
BUS 0110 ✓Office Machines I	1	2	0	2
BUS 0111 ✓Office Machines II	1	2	0	2
BUS 0115 ✓Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 0116 ✓Business Law II	3	0	0	3
BUS 0117 ✓Business Math I	5	0	0	5
BUS 0118 ✓Business Math II	5	0	0	5
ECO 0104 Economics II	5	0	0	5
✓Management Elective <i>med Term</i>	3	0	0	3
Totals	36	4	3	39

*Management Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

BUS 0235	Business Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 0271	Office Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 0233	Personnel Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 0272	Principles of Supervision	3	0	0	3

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

ENG 0101 ✓Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102 Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
ENG 0103 Report Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 0206 ✓Communications	3	0	0	3
ECO 0102 Economics I	5	0	0	5
✓Humanities Elective	3	0	0	3
Totals	20	0	0	20

**Humanities elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
HUM 0202	Introduction to Philosophy	5	0	0	5
HIS 0101	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 0102	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3
HIS 0103	Western Civilization III	3	0	0	3
HIS 0207	American History I	5	0	0	5
HIS 0208	American History II	5	0	0	5

TOTAL CREDITS: 117

AWARD: AAS

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE TECHNOLOGY

This curriculum prepares individuals to perform secretarial and administrative support duties in a variety of offices including those offices with computerized, automated functions.

Students in this curriculum study keyboarding and word/information processing to develop skills in the preparation of business correspondence, reports, statistical copy, manuscripts and business forms. Administrative support courses emphasize typical office tasks such as scheduling appointments, composing correspondence and performing reprographic duties. Training is also provided in analyzing and coordinating office duties and systems. Skills and knowledge are taught in the areas of electronic document storage and retrieval and computer software utilization.

Graduates of the program may be employed in offices in private business establishments involved in retailing, marketing, advertising, and manufacturing as well as offices in local, state, and federal government.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit	
MAJOR COURSES:					
BUS 0102	Keyboarding	2	0	3	3
BUS 0103	Document Formatting	2	0	3	3
BUS 0104	Document Production	2	0	3	3
BUS 0106	Shorthand I	3	2	0	4
BUS 0107	Shorthand II	3	2	0	4
BUS 0108	Shorthand III	3	2	0	4
BUS 0110	Office Machines I	1	2	0	2
BUS 0111	Office Machines II	1	2	0	2
BUS 0112	Records Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 0134	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
BUS 0204A	Advanced Typing - Administrative	2	0	3	3
BUS 0206	Dictation & Transcription I	3	2	0	4
BUS 0211	Machine Transcription I	2	0	3	3
BUS 0214	Office Procedures	3	2	0	4
BUS 0215	Office Application	1	0	9	4
BUS 0271	Office Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 0273	Word Processing I	3	0	0	3
BUS 0274	Word Processing II	3	0	0	3
BCP 0106	Spreadsheet	3	0	0	3
BCP 0107	Database	3	0	0	3
Totals		49	14	24	64

RELATED COURSES:

BUS 0101	Introduction to Business	5	0	0	5
BUS 0115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 0117	Business Math I	5	0	0	5
BUS 0120	Accounting I	5	2	0	6
BUS 0121	Accounting II	5	2	0	6
ECO 0102	Economics I	5	0	0	5
BCP 0103	Microcomputer Operations	3	0	0	3
	or				
BCP 0104	Introduction to Data Processing	3	0	0	3
Totals		31	4	0	33

GENERAL EDUCATION:

ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
ENG 0103	Report Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 0206	Communications	3	0	0	3
	*Elective (Social Science)	3	0	0	3
	**Elective (Humanities)	3	0	0	3
Totals		18	0	0	18

*Social Science Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

PSY 0105	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 0105	General Sociology	3	0	0	3
POL 0102	National Government	3	0	0	3
POL 0110	State and Local Government	3	0	0	3

**Humanities Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
HIS 0101	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3

TOTAL CREDITS: 115

AWARD: AAS

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING AND REFRIGERATION

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration curriculum is designed to teach knowledge and skills necessary for servicing and installing residential and light commercial climate control equipment. Instruction will include heating and cooling theory, applied electricity and electronics, and the operating principles for a wide-range of heating and cooling equipment. The diploma program will emphasize start-up and service skills for oil, gas and electric furnaces, air-cooled air conditioning and air-to-air heat pumps.

Advanced diploma level programs will provide for more in-depth study and experience and will also include service and installation of water-cooled air conditioners, water source heat pumps, variable speed heat pumps, conventional hydraulic systems and residential and light commercial system design.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Shop/	
			Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:				
AHR 1121 Principles of Refrigeration I	2	0	3	3
AHR 1116 Oil Burner Installation & Ser.	3	0	6	5
AHR 1125 Principles of Refrigeration II	3	0	6	5
AHR 1117 Gas Burners, Electric Heat & Heat Applications	4	0	3	5
AHR 1123 Principles of Air Conditioning	3	0	6	5
AHR 1124 Air Conditioning Service	2	0	9	5
AHR 1128 Automatic Controls	3	0	6	5
AHR 1126 All Year Comfort Systems	3	0	6	5
AHR 1129 Modern Heating Systems	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
Totals	26	0	48	42

RELATED COURSES:

MAT 1101 Trades Math I	4	0	0	4
PHY 1101 Applied Science I	3	2	0	4
MAT 1102 Trades Math II	4	0	0	4
AHR 1102 Applied Electricity	2	0	3	3
WLD 1129 Basic Welding	2	0	3	3
AHR 1104 Blueprint Reading: Mechanical	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
Totals	15	2	9	19

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

ENG 1101 Communications	3	0	0	3
PSY 1101 Human Relations	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
Totals	6	0	0	6

TOTAL CREDITS:

67

AWARD:

Diploma

AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS

The Automotive Mechanics curriculum provides a training program for developing the basic knowledge and skills needed to inspect, diagnose, repair and adjust automotive vehicles. Manual skills are developed in practical shop work and the technical understanding of the operating principles involved in the modern automobile are taught through class assignments, discussions and shop practices.

Automobile mechanics maintain and repair mechanical, electrical and body parts of passenger cars, trucks and buses. In some communities and rural areas they also may service tractors or marine engines and other gasoline-powered equipment. Mechanics inspect and test to determine the causes of faulty operation. They repair or replace defective parts to restore the vehicle or machine to proper operating condition and use shop manuals and other technical publications as references for technical data. Persons completing this curriculum may find employment with franchised automobile dealers, independent garages, or may start their own business.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Shop/	
			Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:				
PME 1102 Basic Electrical & Fuel Systems	5	0	15	10
PME 1101 Internal Combustion Engines	3	0	12	7
AUT 1203 Automotive Emission Controls	3	0	3	4
AUT 1123 Brakes, Chassis, & Suspension Systems	3	0	9	6
PME 1221 Front Suspension, Alignment & Power Steering	3	0	9	6
AUT 1101 Automotive Air Conditioning	3	0	6	5
AUT 1124 Automotive Power Train Systems	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>8</u>
Totals	23	0	69	46

RELATED COURSES:

MAT 1101 Trades Math I	4	0	0	4
PHY 1101 Applied Science I	3	2	0	4
HEA 0110 Fundamentals of First Aid	3	0	0	3
MAT 1102 Trades Math II	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>
Totals	14	2	0	15

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

ENG 1101 Communications	3	0	0	3
PSY 1101 Human Relations	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
Totals	6	0	0	6

TOTAL CREDITS:

67

AWARD:

Diploma

BANKING AND FINANCE

The purposes of the Banking and Finance curriculum are to prepare the individual to enter the banking and finance industries, to provide an educational program for the banking employees wanting to receive the American Institute of Banking certificate, and to provide an educational program to upgrade or retrain individuals presently employed in the banking or finance industry.

The purposes will be fulfilled through study in areas such as banking and finance principles, theories and practices; teller operations; lending and collection procedures; financial analysis; marketing; and public relations.

This curriculum will provide the opportunity for an individual to enter a variety of banking or finance jobs in retail banks, commercial banks, government lending agencies, mortgage banks, and credit companies.

CREDIT AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
BUS 0123	Finance I	3	2	0	4
BUS 0124	Finance II	3	2	0	4
BUS 0101	Introduction to Business	5	0	0	5
BUS 0110	Office Machines I	1	2	0	2
BUS 0111	Office Machines II	1	2	0	2
BUS 0120	Accounting I	5	2	0	6
*Electives		<u>36</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>36</u>
Totals		54	10	0	59

*Major Course Electives (36 credit hours) must be selected from the following courses.

BUS 0239	Marketing	3	0	0	3
AIB 0202	Principles of Banking	3	0	0	3
BUS 0280	Federal Reserve System	4	0	0	4
AIB 0203	Bank Investments	4	0	0	4
BUS 0281	Commercial Banking Services	4	0	0	4
AIB 0205	Bank Management	4	0	0	4
AIB 0115	Law and Banking	4	0	0	4
AIB 0209	Installment Credit	4	0	0	4
BUS 0283	International Banking	4	0	0	4
AIB 0210	Money and Banking	4	0	0	4
AIB 0211	Consumer Lending	4	0	0	4
BUS 0286	Federal Regulations of Banking	4	0	0	4
AIB 0231	Savings & Time Deposits	4	0	0	4
BUS 0287	Trust Functions and Services	4	0	0	4
AIB 0232	Agricultural Finance	4	0	0	4
AIB 0235	Loans and Discounts	4	0	0	4
AIB 0236	Home Mortgage Lending	4	0	0	4
BUS 0209	Real Estate Finance	3	0	0	3
BUS 0219	Credit Procedures	3	0	0	3

RELATED COURSES:

BUS 0117	Business Math I	5	0	0	5
BUS 0118	Business Math II	5	0	0	5
BUS 0115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 0116	Business Law II	3	0	0	3
BCP 0103	Microcomputer Operations	3	0	0	3
or					
BCP 0104	Introduction to Data Processing	3	0	0	3
BUS 0121	Accounting II	5	2	0	6
BUS 0102	Keyboarding	2	0	3	3
BUS 0122	Accounting III	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6</u>
Totals		31	4	3	34

GENERAL EDUCATION:

ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
ENG 0103	Report Writing	3	0	0	3
ECO 0102	Economics I	5	0	0	5
ECO 0104	Economics II	5	0	0	5
*Humanities Elective		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
Totals		22	0	0	22

*Humanities elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
HUM 0202	Introduction to Philosophy	5	0	0	5
HIS 0101	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 0102	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3
HIS 0103	Western Civilization III	3	0	0	3
HIS 0207	American History I	5	0	0	5
HIS 0208	American History II	5	0	0	5

TOTAL CREDITS: 115

AWARD: AAS

BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING

The Basic Law Enforcement Training curriculum certificate program prepares individuals to take the Basic Training—Law Enforcement Officers certification examination mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and/or it prepares individuals to take the Justice Officers Basic Training certification examination mandated by the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission. Successful completion of this curriculum certificate program requires that the student satisfy the minimum requirements for certification by the Criminal Justice Commission and/or the Sheriff's Commission. The student satisfactorily completing this program should possess at least the minimum degree of general attributes, knowledge, and skills to function as an inexperienced law enforcement officer.

Job opportunities are available with state, county, and municipal governments in North Carolina. In addition, knowledge, skills, and abilities acquired in this course of study qualify one for job opportunities with private enterprise in such areas as industrial, retail, and private security.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
PSC 0101	Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET)	17	27	0	26
TOTAL CREDITS:					26
AWARD:				Certificate	

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to prepare an individual for entry into middle-management occupations in various businesses and industries. The curriculum provides an overview of the business and industrial world, its organization and management.

The purpose of the curriculum will be fulfilled through courses designed to develop competency in understanding the principles of organization and management in business operations, utilizing modern techniques to make decisions, understanding the economy through study and analysis of the role of production and marketing, communicating orally and in writing and interpersonal relationships.

Through these skills and through development of personal competencies and qualities, the individual will be able to function effectively in middle-management activities in business or industry.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
✓BUS 0101	✓Introduction to Business ✓	5	0	0	5
✓BUS 0117	✓Business Math I ✓	5	0	0	5
✓BUS 0118	✓Business Math II ✓	5	0	0	5
✓BUS 0102	✓Keyboarding ✓	2	0	0	3
✓BUS 0110	✓Office Machines I ✓	1	0	0	2
✓BUS 0111	✓Office Machines II ✓	1	0	0	2
✓BUS 0115	✓Business Law I ✓	3	0	0	3
✓BUS 0116	✓Business Law II ✓	3	0	0	3
BUS 0243	✓Advertising ✓	3	0	0	4
✓BUS 0233	✓Personnel Management ✓	3	0	0	3
✓BUS 0239	✓Marketing ✓	3	0	0	3
✓BUS 0271	✓Office Management ✓	3	0	0	3
✓BUS 0247	✓Business Insurance ✓	3	0	0	3
✓BUS 0229	✓Income Taxes I ✓	3	2	0	4
✓BUS 0123	✓Finance I ✓	3	0	0	4
✓BUS 0120	✓Accounting I ✓	5	0	0	6
Totals		51	12	3	58

RELATED COURSES:

✓BUS 0230	✓Income Taxes II	3	0	0	4
✓BUS 0124	Finance II ✓	3	0	0	4
✓BUS 0121	✓Accounting II ✓	5	2	0	6
✓BUS 0122	✓Accounting III ✓	5	0	0	6
✓BCP 0104	✓Introduction to Data Processing ✓	3	0	0	3
or					
✓BCP 0103	✓Microcomputer Operations ✓	3	0	0	3
✓ECO 0102	✓Economics I ✓	5	0	0	5
✓ECO 0104	✓Economics II ✓	5	0	0	5
	✓Elective ✓	3	0	0	3
Totals		32	8	0	36

*Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

BCP 0106	Spreadsheet	3	0	0	3
BCP 0107	Database	3	0	0	3
BCP 0109	BASIC I	2	4	0	4
BCP 0217	Software Applications	3	2	0	4
BUS 0232	Sales Development	3	0	0	3
BUS 0272	Principles of Supervision	3	0	0	3
BUS 0235	Business Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 0125	Financial Mathematics	3	0	0	3
BUS 0126	Investments	5	0	0	5
BUS 0273	Word Processing I	3	0	0	3

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

✓ENG 0101	✓Composition ✓	③	●	●	③
✓ENG 0102	✓Oral Communications ✓	3	●	●	3
✓ENG 0103	✓Report Writing ✓	③	●	●	③
✓ENG 0206	✓Communications ✓	③	●	●	③
✓**Social Science Electives ✓		3-6	0	●	6-3
✓** Humanities Elective ✓		3	0	●	3
Totals		21	0	0	21

**Social Science electives (6 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

PSY 0105	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 0114	Human Relations	3	0	0	3
SOC 0105	General Sociology	3	0	0	3
POL 0110	State & Local Government	3	0	0	3

***Humanities elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses.

HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
HUM 0202	Introduction to Philosophy	5	0	0	5
HIS 0101	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 0102	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3
HIS 0103	Western Civilization III	3	0	0	3
HIS 0207	American History I	5	0	0	5
HIS 0208	American History II	5	0	0	5

TOTAL CREDITS: 115

AWARD: AAS

BUSINESS COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

The primary objective of the Business Computer Programming curriculum is to prepare individuals for gainful employment as computer programmers. The objective is fulfilled through study and application in areas such as computer and systems theories and concepts; data processing techniques; business operations; logic; flow charting; programming procedures and languages; and types, uses and operation of equipment.

Entry-level jobs as computer programmer and computer programmer trainee are available. With experience and additional education, the individual may enter jobs such as data processing manager, computer programmer manager, systems analyst and systems manager.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS (DEGREE PROGRAM)

		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
✓BCP 0103	✓Microcomputer Operations ✓	③	●	●	③
✓BCP 0109	✓BASIC I ✓	●	●	●	④
BCP 0110	✓BASIC II ✓	●	●	●	④
✓BCP 0202	✓COBOL I ✓	●	●	●	④
✓BCP 0210	✓COBOL II ✓	●	●	●	④
✓BCP 0211	✓COBOL III ✓	●	●	●	④
BCP 0224	✓RPG	●	●	●	④
BCP 0225	✓Advanced RPG	●	●	●	④
✓BCP 0115	✓PASCAL	●	●	●	④
or					
✓BCP 0116	✓C Language	●	●	●	④
✓BCP 0215	✓Operating Systems	●	●	●	④
BCP 0220	✓Introduction to Systems Analysis	●	●	●	④
✓BCP 0105	✓Assembler Language	●	●	●	④
✓BUS 0102	✓Keyboarding ✓	●	●	●	⑥
✓BUS 0120	✓Accounting I ✓	●	●	●	⑥
BUS 0121	✓Accounting II	●	●	●	⑥
BUS 0271	✓Office Management	●	●	●	③
Totals		42	44	3	65
RELATED COURSES:					
MAT 0214	✓Statistics ✓	●	●	0	5
BUS 0225	✓Cost Accounting	●	●	0	④
✓BUS 0115	✓Business Law I	●	●	0	④
✓MAT 0105	✓Pre-College Algebra I	●	●	0	⑤
✓MAT 0106	✓Pre-College Algebra II ✓	●	●	0	⑤
		●	●	0	③
Totals		24	2	0	25

*Related elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

BUS 0110	Office Machines I	1	2	0	2
BUS 0111	Office Machines II	1	2	0	2
BUS 0273	Word Processing I	3	0	0	3
BCP 0104	Introduction to Data Processing	3	0	0	3
BCP 0106	Spreadsheet	3	0	0	3
BCP 0107	Database	3	0	0	3
BCP 0116	C Language	2	4	0	4
BCP 0217	Software Applications	3	2	0	4
EDP 0226	FORTRAN	2	4	0	4
BCP 0229	BCP Project	1	8	0	5

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

✓ENG 0101	✓Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	✓Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
✓ENG 0103	✓Report Writing	3	0	0	3
✓ENG 0206	✓Communications	3	0	0	3
	*Elective (Social Science)	3	0	0	3
	**Elective (Humanities)	3	0	0	3
Totals		18	0	0	18

**Social Science Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

PSY 0105	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 0105	General Sociology	3	0	0	3
POL 0102	National Government	3	0	0	3
POL 0110	State and Local Government	3	0	0	3
ECO 0102	Economics I	5	0	0	5
ECO 0104	Economics II	5	0	0	5

*Humanities Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3

TOTAL CREDITS: 108

AWARD: AAS

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS (DIPLOMA PROGRAM)

		Shop/			
Title		Class	Lab	Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
BCP 0103	Microcomputer Operations	3	0	0	3
BCP 0109	BASIC I	2	4	0	4
BCP 0110	BASIC II	2	4	0	4
BCP 0202	COBOL I	2	4	0	4
BCP 0210	COBOL II	2	4	0	4
BCP 0106	Spreadsheet	3	0	0	3
BCP 0107	Database	3	0	0	3
BUS 0102	Keyboarding	2	0	3	3
BUS 0120	Accounting I	5	2	0	6
BUS 0271	Office Management	3	0	0	3
MAT 0105	Pre-College Algebra I	5	0	0	5
Totals		32	18	3	42

RELATED COURSES:

MAT 0106	Pre-College Algebra II	5	0	0	5
BUS 0121	Accounting II	5	2	0	6
	*Electives	5	0	0	5
Totals		15	2	0	16

*Related electives (5 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

BUS 0110	Office Machines I	1	2	0	2
BUS 0111	Office Machines II	1	2	0	2
BUS 0115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 0116	Business Law II	3	0	0	3
BUS 0273	Word Processing I	3	0	0	3

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
ENG 0103	Report Writing	3	0	0	3
Totals		9	0	0	9

TOTAL CREDITS: 67

AWARD: Diploma

CARPENTRY AND CABINETMAKING

Carpenters construct, erect, install and repair structures of wood, plywood and wallboard, using hand and power tools. This curriculum in carpentry is designed to prepare individuals with skills and knowledge of construction with wood. The curriculum includes mathematics, blueprint reading, methods of construction, information on building materials, and energy efficient construction.

Carpenters work on new construction and maintain and repair many types of existing structures, both residential and commercial. They have an understanding of building materials, concrete form construction, rough framing, roof and stair construction, the application of interior and exterior trim, insulation, and other energy saving materials, and the installation of cabinets and fixtures.

Most carpenters are employed by contractors in the building construction fields. When specializing in a particular phase of carpentry, the job may be designed according to the specialty as rough carpenter, framing carpenter, form carpenter, scaffolding carpenter, acoustical insulating carpenter, and finish carpenter.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit	
MAJOR COURSES:					
CAR 1102	Carpentry I	5	0	15	10
LCS 1112	Blueprint Reading: Building Trades I	2	0	3	3
CAR 1103	Carpentry II	5	0	15	10
LCS 1113	Blueprint Reading: Building Trades II	2	0	0	2
LCS 1104	N.C. Building Code & N.C. Construction License	3	0	0	3
CAR 1104	Finish Carpentry	3	0	18	9
LCS 1114	Construction Estimating	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	Totals	23	0	51	40

RELATED COURSES:

MAT 1101	Trades Math I	4	0	0	4
MAT 1102	Trades Math II	4	0	0	4
HEA 0110	Fundamentals of First Aid	3	0	0	3
LCS 1111	Blueprint Reading & Sketching	1	0	3	2
MAS 1101	Masonry I	4	0	15	9
MAS 1103	Masonry II	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>
	Totals	17	0	21	24

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

ENG 1101	Communications	3	0	0	3
PSY 1101	Human Relations	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	Totals	6	0	0	6

TOTAL CREDITS: 70

AWARD: Diploma

COLLEGE TRANSFER PROGRAM

The College Transfer Program provides students with the first two years of a four-year baccalaureate degree program. It is designed primarily for students interested in earning a B.A. or B.S. degree. Students who complete the Program will be awarded Associate in Arts (A.A.) or Associate in Science (A.S.) degrees and may then transfer to four-year colleges and universities, usually entering as juniors. Students who earn an A.A. or an A.S. degree and discontinue their studies find that the degree improves their marketability in the world of work. The Program also serves the needs of students interested in taking a few courses for transfer to a senior institution, for personal interest, and to improve skills needed in their occupations.

Students are admitted to the College Transfer Program after application by achieving placement test scores sufficiently high to place in English 0120 (College Composition I) and Mathematics 0120 (College Algebra). Applicants with a combined score of at least 800 on the Scholastic Aptitude Test, with neither Verbal nor mathematics score of below 400, are exempt from the foregoing test requirements. Students who do not score sufficiently high on the placement test to gain admission to the program will be placed in a developmental studies program which is designed to remedy academic deficiencies.

During the first two years of college, students take a general selection of courses to gain a wide exposure to the different fields of knowledge. At Vance-Granville, students pursuing an A.A. or an A.S. degree take a specific number of credit hours in each of the following areas: communications; humanities; social science; mathematics; science; physical education and health. The chart on the following pages entitled "Associate in Arts and Associate in Science Degree Requirements" shows the number of hours students must take in each area, the number of elective hours required, and the courses that have been approved to satisfy area and elective requirements. Students must take at least 96 credit hours to graduate.

Students intending to transfer must work closely with their faculty advisors in planning their programs. Each senior institution has slightly different general education requirements; students must, therefore, plan their programs to meet both Vance-Granville's requirements (if they are pursuing A.A. or A.S. degrees) and the requirements of the institution to which they wish to transfer. Courses listed in the chart under the area headings constitute the heart of the College Transfer Program; these courses are designed to transfer and are accepted by virtually every senior institution. Courses listed under the heading "Other Electives" are accepted by many but not all senior institutions. It is especially important for students to consult their advisors if they wish to take one of these courses or other courses offered by the College outside the Transfer Program if they intend to transfer to a senior institution. The Chairman of the College Transfer Program and the College Transfer Counselor are available to answer questions about admission to the program, the transfer process, and program requirements.

**ASSOCIATE IN ARTS AND ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

Minimum Credit Hours Required for Degree: 96

		Degrees		
		A.A.	A.S.	
Area I	Communications	15	15	
		Lec	Lab	Credit
ENG 0120	College Composition I	5	0	5
ENG 0121	College Composition II	5	0	5
ENG 0220	Speech	5	0	5
Area II	Humanities	17	6	
ENG 0122	Interpreting Literature	5	0	5
ENG 0150	Major American Authors	5	0	5
ENG 0230	English Literature I	5	0	5
ENG 0231	English Literature II	5	0	5
ENG 0240	American Literature I	5	0	5
ENG 0241	American Literature II	5	0	5
FRE 0101	Beginning French I	5	0	5
FRE 0102	Beginning French II	5	0	5
FRE 0201	Intermediate French I	5	0	5
FRE 0202	Intermediate French II	5	0	5
SPA 0101	Beginning Spanish I	5	0	5
SPA 0102	Beginning Spanish II	5	0	5
SPA 0201	Intermediate Spanish I	5	0	5
SPA 0202	Intermediate Spanish II	5	0	5
HUM 0114	Art History	5	0	5
HUM 0115	Art Appreciation	5	0	5
HUM 0116	Music Appreciation	5	0	5
HUM 0125	Survey of Old Testament	5	0	5
HUM 0126	Survey of New Testament	5	0	5
HUM 0202	Introduction to Philosophy	5	0	5
Area III	Social Science	15	10	
	(Credit Hours required from two departments)			
ECO 0102	Economics I	5	0	5
ECO 0104	Economics II	5	0	5
HIS 0101	Western Civilization I	3	0	3
HIS 0102	Western Civilization II	3	0	3
HIS 0103	Western Civilization III	3	0	3
HIS 0207	American History I	5	0	5
HIS 0208	American History II	5	0	5
POL 0101	American National Government	5	0	5
PSY 0101	Introduction to Psychology	5	0	5
SOC 0101	Introduction to Sociology	5	0	5
SOC 0201	Contemporary Social Problems	5	0	5

Area IV Mathematics10 20

(Recommended for A.A. and A.S. leading toward major in Life Sciences - Health Fields)

MAT 0120	College Algebra	5	0	5
MAT 0121	Finite Mathematics	5	0	5
MAT 0122	Calculus	5	0	5
MAT 0214	Statistics	5	0	5

(Recommended for A.S. leading toward major in mathematics, physics, science, engineering)

MAT 0130	Pre-Calculus I	5	0	5
MAT 0131	Pre-Calculus II	5	0	5
MAT 0220	Calculus with Analytic Geometry I	5	0	5
MAT 0221	Calculus with Analytic Geometry II	5	0	5
MAT 0222	Calculus with Analytic Geometry III	5	0	5
MAT 0223	Calculus with Analytic Geometry IV	5	0	5

Area V Science12 24

(For A.A. 12 credit hours required in one complete sequence of laboratory science; for A.S. 24 credit hours required in two complete sequences of laboratory science)

BIO 0101	Biology I	3	3	4
BIO 0102	Biology II	3	3	4
BIO 0103	Biology III	3	3	4
CHM 0101	General Chemistry I	4	4	6
CHM 0102	General Chemistry II	4	4	6
PHY 0111	Mechanics	3	3	4
PHY 0112	Heat, Sound, Light	3	3	4
PHY 0113	Electricity, Magnetism, and Modern Physics	3	3	4
PHY 0211	Mechanics	4	3	5
PHY 0212	Heat, Sound, and Light	4	3	5
PHY 0213	Electricity, Magnetism, and Modern Physics	3	3	4

Area VI Physical Education or Health3 3

HEA 0111	Personal and Community Health	3	0	3
HEA 0112	First Aid and Safety	3	0	3
PED 0101	Foundations of Physical Activity	1	2	2
PED 0102	Tennis	0	2	1
PED 0103	Volleyball	0	2	1
PED 0104	Folk and Square Dancing	0	2	1
PED 0105	Bowling	0	2	1

Area VII Electives 24 21

(Any of the courses listed in Areas I, II, III, IV, V, and VI and not used to meet a requirement may be taken as electives. The following may also be taken:)

ENG 0152	Major European Authors	5	0	5
PSY 0212	Child Psychology	5	0	5

Other Electives

Students may also take the electives listed below. These courses are accepted by many (but not all) senior institutions for transfer credit.

BIO 0211	Microbiology I	3	2	4
BIO 0212	Microbiology II	3	2	4
BCP 0103	Microcomputer Operations	3	0	3
BCP 0104	Introduction to Data Processing	3	0	3
BCP 0105	Assembler Language	2	4	4
BCP 0106	Spreadsheet	3	0	3
BCP 0107	Database	3	0	3
BCP 0115	PASCAL	2	4	4
BCP 0202	COBAL I	2	4	4
BCP 0215	Operating Systems	2	4	4
BCP 0226	FORTRAN	2	4	4
BUS 0115	Business Law I	3	0	3
BUS 0116	Business Law II	3	0	3
BUS 0120	Accounting I	5	2	6
BUS 0121	Accounting II	5	2	6
ENG 0130	Creative Writing	3	0	3
ENG 0131	Advanced Creative Writing	3	0	3
GEO 0110	Introduction to Geography	5	0	5
HIS 0209	Afro-American History	5	0	5
PSY 0209	Abnormal Psychology	3	0	3
SOC 0202	Sociology of the Family	5	0	5

ORIENTATION

All new full-time students must take a two hour orientation course the first quarter of their enrollment. Part-time students who plan to pursue a degree should also take the orientation course.

ORI 0101	Student Success	2	0	1
----------	-----------------	---	---	---

COSMETOLOGY

The field of Cosmetology is based on scientific principles. The Cosmetology curriculum provides instruction and practice in manicuring, shampooing, permanent waving, facials, massages, scalp treatments, hair cutting and styling and wig service.

Upon completion of this program and successful passing of a comprehensive examination administered by the North Carolina State Board of Cosmetic Arts, a license is given. The cosmetologist is called upon to advise men and women on problems of makeup and care of the hair, skin and hands, including the nails. Employment opportunities are available in beauty salons, private clubs, department stores women's specialty shops, as well as setting up one's own business.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS (DIPLOMA)

		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
COS 1001	Scientific Study I	5	0	0	5 ✓
COS 1011	Mannequin Practice	0	0	24	8 ✓
COS 1002	Scientific Study II	5	0	0	5 ✓
COS 1022	Clinical Application I	0	0	24	8 ✓
COS 1003	Scientific Study III	5	0	0	5 ✓
COS 1033	Clinical Application II	0	0	24	8 ✓
COS 1004	Scientific Study IV	5	0	0	5 ✓
COS 1044	Clinical Application III	0	0	24	8 ✓
Totals		20	0	96	52

RELATED COURSES:

HEA 0110	Fundamentals of First Aid	3	0	0	3 ✓
BUS 0293	Small Business Enterprise	3	0	0	3 ✓
Totals		6	0	0	6

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3 ✓
PSY 1101	Human Relations	3	0	0	3
Totals		6	0	0	6

TOTAL CREDITS:

64

AWARD:

Diploma

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS (ADVANCED DIPLOMA)

COS 1001	Scientific Study I	5	0	0	5
COS 1011	Mannequin Practice	0	0	24	8
COS 1002	Scientific Study II	5	0	0	5
COS 1022	Clinical Application I	0	0	24	8
COS 1003	Scientific Study III	5	0	0	5
COS 1033	Clinical Application II	0	0	24	8
COS 1004	Scientific Study IV	5	0	0	5
COS 1044	Clinical Application III	0	0	24	8
COS 1005	Scientific Study V	5	0	0	5
COS 1055	Clinical Application IV	0	0	24	8
Totals		25	0	120	65

RELATED COURSES:

HEA 0110	Fundamentals of First Aid	3	0	0	3
BUS 0293	Small Business Enterprise	3	0	0	3
Totals		6	0	0	6

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
PSY 1101	Human Relations	3	0	0	3
Totals		6	0	0	6

TOTAL CREDITS: 77

AWARD: Diploma

CRIMINAL JUSTICE - PROTECTIVE SERVICES TECHNOLOGY

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed so that it may be a multi-faceted program of study. It may consist of study options in corrections, law enforcement and security services.

The curriculum is designed with a core of courses to afford one the opportunity to acquire basic knowledge, skills and attitudes in the generally accepted subject areas associated with a two-year study of correctional services, law enforcement services and security services. It includes subjects such as interpersonal communications, law, psychology and sociology.

In addition to core subjects, the correctional services option provides an opportunity to study other generally accepted subjects indigenous to a two-year correctional services program such as confinement facility administration, correctional law, counseling, probation-parole services and rehabilitation options. Similarly, the law enforcement option provides an opportunity to study other generally accepted subjects included in a two-year law enforcement services program such as criminal behavior, criminal investigation, patrol operation, traffic management, and other aspects of law enforcement administration and operations. The security services option provides an opportunity to study other generally accepted subjects related to a two-year security services program such as accident prevention and safety management, common carrier protection, fire prevention, private security, industrial security, retail security, security systems and surveillance.

Job opportunities are available with federal, state, county and municipal governments. In addition, knowledge, skills and attitudes acquired in this course of study qualify one for job opportunities with private enterprise in such areas as industrial, retail and private security.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
✓ CJC 010 ✓ Introduction to Criminal Justice ✓	5	•	•	5
✓ CJC 0125 ✓ Court Procedure & Evidence ✓	3	•	•	3
✓ CJC 0210 ✓ Criminal Investigation I ✓	3	•	•	3
✓ CJC 0115 ✓ Criminal Law ✓	5	•	•	5
✓ CJC 0262 ✓ Constitutional Law ✓	5	•	•	5
✓ CJC 0225 ✓ Seminar in Criminal Justice ✓	3	•	•	3
✓ CJC 0202 ✓ Introduction to Corrections ✓	3	•	•	3
✓ CJC 0260 ✓ Special Law Enforcement Certification ✓	4	•	•	4
✓ CJC 0212 ✓ Drugs ✓	3	•	•	3
✓ CJC 0209 ✓ Correction Law ✓	3	•	•	3
✓ CJC 0220 ✓ Criminal Justice Administration ✓	5	•	•	5
✓ CJC 0261 ✓ Protection Measures ✓	5	•	•	5
✓ CJC 0230 ✓ Counseling ✓	5	•	•	5
✓ CJC 0206 ✓ Criminal Justice & the Community ✓	3	•	•	3
✓ CJC 0234 ✓ Community Based Corrections ✓	5	•	•	5
✓ CJC 0211 ✓ Criminal Investigation II ✓	3	•	•	3
✓ CJC 0117 ✓ Juvenile Delinquency ✓	5	•	•	5
Totals	68	0	0	68

RELATED COURSES:

✓HEA 0112 ✓ First Aid and Safety ✓	3	●	●	3
✓PSY 0209 ✓ Abnormal Psychology ✓	3	●	●	3
✓MAT 0100 ✓ Consumer Math ✓	5	●	●	5
✓CJC 0116 ✓ Criminology ✓	3	●	●	3
✓POL 0102 ✓ National Government ✓	3	●	0	3
✓POL 0110 ✓ State & Local Government ✓	3	●	●	3
✓SOC 0112 ✓ Modern Social Problems ✓	3	●	●	3
✓CJC 0217 ✓ Patrol Procedures ✓	5	●	●	5
Totals	28	0	0	28

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

✓ENG 0105 Information Systems & Literature ✓	3	●	●	3
✓ENG 0101 ✓ Composition ✓	3	●	0	3
✓ENG 0102 ✓ Oral Communications ✓	3	●	●	3
✓ENG 0103 ✓ Report Writing ✓	3	0	0	3
✓HUM 0101 ✓ The American Experience ✓	3	●	●	3
✓PSY 0105 ✓ General Psychology ✓	3	●	●	3
✓SOC 0105 ✓ General Sociology ✓	3	●	●	3
Totals	21	0	0	21

TOTAL CREDITS:

117

AWARD:

AAS

EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE

The Early Childhood Associate curriculum prepares individuals to work with programs and/or centers concerned with the care and development of infants and young children. Through study and application in such areas as child growth and development, physical and nutritional needs of children, care and guidance of children and communication with children and their parents, individuals will be able to function effectively in various programs and/or centers dealing with preschool children.

Job opportunities are available in such areas as day care centers, nursery schools, kindergartens, child development centers, hospitals, rehabilitation clinics, evaluation clinics, camps and recreational centers.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
EDU 0149	✓ Role of Education Associate	1	0	0	1
EDU 0101	✓ Introduction to Education	3	0	0	3
EDU 0112	✓ Safety Education	3	0	0	3
EDU 0102	✓ Education Methods	3	2	0	4
EDU 0103	✓ Parent Education	3	0	0	3
EDU 0108	✓ Behavior Management	3	0	0	3
EDU 0143	✓ Exceptional Children	3	0	0	3
EDU 0244	Care of the Preschool Child	3	0	0	3
EDU 0217	Language and Literature	2	2	0	3
EDU 0107	✓ Seminar on Reporting & Observation	3	0	0	3
EDU 0216	✓ Problems of Childhood	3	0	0	3
EDU 0235	✓ Administration & Supervision of Day Care Facilities	3	0	0	3
EDU 0243	Physical Education for Preschool	2	2	0	3
EDU 0231	Creative Activities for Preschool	2	2	0	3
EDU 0206	Music for Young Children	1	2	0	2
EDU 0202	Science and Math for Preschool	3	0	0	3
EDU 0223	Internship and Seminar	1	0	0	1
EDU 0115	✓ Human Growth & Development I	3	0	0	3
EDU 0116	✓ Human Growth & Development II	3	0	0	3
PSY 0212	Child Psychology	5	0	0	5
EDU 0134	✓ Audiovisual Techniques	3	0	0	3
Totals		56	10	0	61

RELATED COURSES:

EDU 0114	✓ The Family	3	0	0	3
EDU 0118	Nutrition	3	0	0	3
HEA 0112	✓ First Aid & Safety	3	0	0	3
MAT 0100	✓ Consumer Math	5	0	0	5
BUS 0293	Small Business Enterprise	3	0	0	3
EDU 0208	✓ Community Resources	1	2	0	2
BUS 0102	✓ Keyboarding	2	0	3	3
HEA 0111	✓ Personal and Community Health	3	0	0	3
Totals		23	2	3	25

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

PSY 0105	✓ General Psychology	3	0	0	3
ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
ENG 0103	Report Writing	3	0	0	3
SOC 0112	Modern Social Problems	3	0	0	3
SOC 0105	General Sociology	3	0	0	3
✓ Humanities Elective		3	0	0	3
Totals		21	0	0	21

*Humanities Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
HUM 0202	Introduction to Philosophy	5	0	0	5
HIS 0101	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 0102	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3
HIS 0103	Western Civilization III	3	0	0	3
HIS 0207	American History I	5	0	0	5
HIS 0208	American History II	5	0	0	5
ENG 0122	Interpreting Literature	5	0	0	5

WORK EXPERIENCE:

EDU 0223	Internship & Seminar	0	0	20	2
----------	----------------------	---	---	----	---

TOTAL CREDITS: 109

AWARD: AAS

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE

The Electrical Installation and Maintenance curriculum is designed to provide a training program in the basic knowledge, fundamentals and practices involved in the electrical trades. A large segment of the program is laboratory and shop instruction designed to give the student practical knowledge and application experience in the fundamentals taught in class.

The graduate of this curriculum is qualified to enter an electrical trade as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice, assisting in the layout, installation, check out and maintenance of systems in residential, commercial or industrial settings.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
ELC 1112	Direct and Alternating Current	5	0	12	9
ELC 1113	Alternating & Direct Current Machine Controls	5	0	12	9
ELC 1110	Blueprint Reading: Electrical Trades I	0	4	0	2
ELC 1124	Residential Wiring	6	0	9	9
ELC 1118	Industrial Electronics I	3	0	6	5
ELC 1111	Blueprint Reading: Electrical Trades II	0	4	0	2
ELC 1119	Industrial Electronics II	3	0	6	5
ELC 1125	Commercial & Industrial Wiring	5	0	12	9
Totals		27	8	57	50

RELATED COURSES:

PHY 1101	Applied Science I	3	2	0	4
PHY 1102	Applied Science II	3	2	0	4
HEA 0110	Fundamentals of First Aid	3	0	0	3
MAT 1101	Trades Math I	4	0	0	4
Totals		13	4	0	15

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

ENG 1101	Communications	3	0	0	3
PSY 1101	Human Relations	3	0	0	3
Totals		6	0	0	6

TOTAL CREDITS: 71

AWARD: Diploma

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

The Electronics curriculum provides a basic background in electronic related theory with practical applications of electronics for business and industry. Courses are designed to develop competent electronics technicians who may work as assistants to engineers or as liaisons between engineers and skilled craftspersons.

The electronics technician will start in one or more of the following areas: research, design, development, production, maintenance or sales. The graduate may begin as an electronics technician, an engineering aide, laboratory technician, supervisor or equipment specialist.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:				
ELC 0111 Introduction to Electronics Engineering Technology	2	4	0	4
ELC 0112 Electrical Fundamentals I (DC)	4	4	0	6
DFT 0113 Electronics Drafting	2	4	0	4
ELC 0113 Electrical Fundamentals II (AC)	3	4	0	5
ELN 0121 Electronics I	3	4	0	5
ELN 0122 Electronics II	3	4	0	5
ELN 0208 Semiconductor Control Devices and Circuits	1	6	0	4
ELN 0123 Electronics III	3	4	0	5
ELN 0218 Pulse, Digital & Logic Circuits	3	4	0	5
ELN 0242 Communications Systems	3	4	0	5
ELN 0219 Digital Fundamentals	3	4	0	5
ELN 0220 Introduction to Microprocessors I	1	6	0	4
ELN 0223 Motor and Robot Control	3	4	0	5
ELN 0234 Electronic Assembly and Fabrication	1	4	0	3
ELN 0221 Introduction to Microprocessors II	1	6	0	4
ELN 0247 Computer Systems	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>
Totals	39	70	0	74

RELATED COURSES:

MAT 0111 Electronics Math I	5	0	0	5
MAT 0112 Electronics Math II	5	0	0	5
MAT 0113 Electronics Math III	5	0	0	5
BCP 0115 PASCAL	2	4	0	4
BCP 0105 Assembler Language	2	4	0	4
PHY 0111 Mechanics	3	0	3	4
PHY 0112 Heat, Sound, and Light	3	0	3	4
PHY 0113 Electricity, Magnetism, and Modern Physics	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
Totals	28	8	9	35

GENERAL EDUCATION:

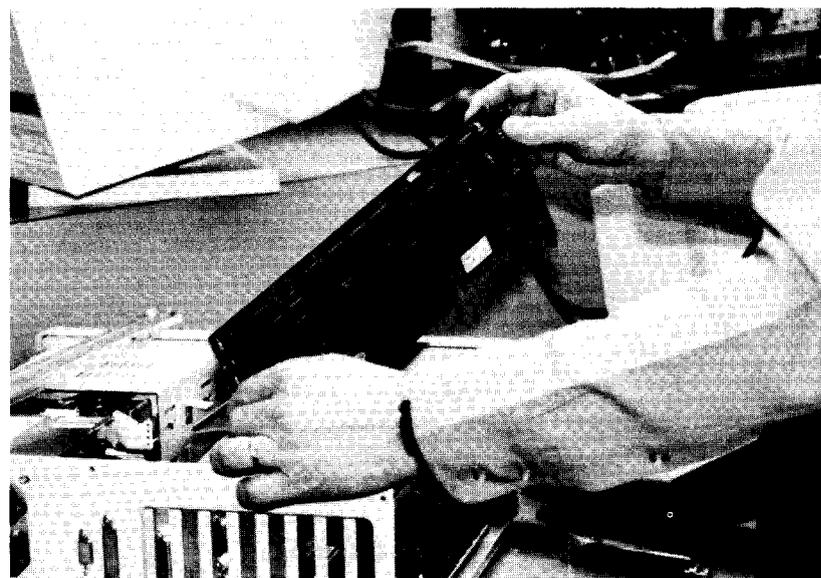
ENG 0101 Composition	3	0	0	3
or				
ENG 0120 College Composition I	5	0	0	5
ENG 0102 Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
ENG 0103 Report Writing	3	0	0	3
PSY 0105 General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 0105 General Sociology	3	0	0	3
*Humanities Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
Totals	18	0	0	18

*Humanities Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

HUM 0101 The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102 Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
HUM 0202 Introduction to Philosophy	5	0	0	5
HIS 0101 Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 0102 Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3
HIS 0103 Western Civilization III	3	0	0	3
HIS 0207 American History I	5	0	0	5
HIS 0208 American History II	5	0	0	5

TOTAL CREDITS: 127

AWARD: AAS



GENERAL OFFICE (TECHNICAL SPECIALTY)

The General Office (Technical Specialty) curriculum is designed for the individual entering, upgrading or retraining in the office occupations relating to general and clerical duties. Special emphasis is on typing and basic office duties and responsibilities.

Through study in areas such as typewriting, oral and written communication, basic accounting, business machines and word processing, the individual will be able to function effectively as an office clerk, machine operator, typist or receptionist.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title		Class	Lab	Shop/	
				Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
BUS 0102	Keyboarding	2	0	3	3
BUS 0103	Document Formatting	2	0	3	3
BUS 0110	Office Machines I	1	2	0	2
BUS 0111	Office Machines II	1	2	0	2
BUS 0112	Records Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 0134	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
BUS 0211	Machine Transcription I	2	0	3	3
BUS 0212A	Machine Transcription II - Administrative	2	0	3	3
BUS 0214	Office Procedures	3	2	0	4
BUS 0271	Office Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 0273	Word Processing I	3	0	0	3
BUS 0274	Word Processing II	3	0	0	3
BCP 0106	Spreadsheet	3	0	0	3
BCP 0107	Database	3	0	0	3
	Totals	34	6	12	41

RELATED COURSES:

BUS 0101	Introduction to Business	5	0	0	5
BUS 0117	Business Math I	5	0	0	5
BUS 0115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 0120	Accounting I	5	2	0	6
BCP 0103	Microcomputer Operations or	3	0	0	3
BCP 0104	Introduction to Data Processing	3	0	0	3
	Totals	21	2	0	22

GENERAL EDUCATION:

ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
ENG 0206	Communications	3	0	0	3
	Totals	9	0	0	9

TOTAL CREDITS:

72

AWARD:

Diploma

GENERAL OFFICE

The purposes of the General Office curriculum are to prepare the individual to enter clerical-office occupations, provide an educational program for individuals wanting education for upgrading (moving from one position to another) or retraining (moving from present position to a clerical position) and provide an opportunity for individuals wanting to fulfill professional or general interest needs.

These purposes will be fulfilled through skill development in the areas of typewriting, filing and business machines. Through these skills and through development of personal competencies and qualities, the individual will be able to function effectively in office-related activities.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title		Class	Lab	Shop/	
				Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
BUS 0102	Keyboarding	2	0	3	3
BUS 0103	Document Formatting	2	0	3	3
BUS 0104	Document Production	2	0	3	3
BUS 0110	Office Machines I	1	2	0	2
BUS 0111	Office Machines II	1	2	0	2
BUS 0112	Records Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 0134	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
BUS 0204A	Advanced Typing - Administrative	2	0	3	3
BUS 0211	Machine Transcription I	2	0	3	3
BUS 0212A	Machine Transcription II - Administrative	2	0	3	3
BUS 0214	Office Procedures	3	2	0	4
BUS 0215	Office Application	1	0	9	4
BUS 0271	Office Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 0273	Word Processing I	3	0	0	3
BUS 0274	Word Processing II	3	0	0	3
BCP 0106	Spreadsheet	3	0	0	3
BCP 0107	Database	3	0	0	3
	*Elective (Business)	3	0	0	3
	Totals	42	6	27	54

*Business Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

BUS 0106	Shorthand I	3	2	0	4
BUS 0204L	Advanced Typing (Legal)	2	0	3	3
BUS 0204M	Advanced Typing (Medical)	2	0	3	3
BUS 0205	Speedbuilding	2	0	3	3
BUS 0212L	Machine Transcription II - Legal	2	0	3	3
BUS 0212M	Machine Transcription II - Medical	2	0	3	3
BUS 0233	Personnel Management	3	0	0	3

RELATED COURSES:

BUS 0101	Introduction to Business	5	0	0	5
BUS 0117	Business Math I	5	0	0	5
BUS 0118	Business Math II	5	0	0	5
BUS 0115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 0120	Accounting I	5	2	0	6
BUS 0121	Accounting II	5	2	0	6
BCP 0103	Microcomputer Operations	3	0	0	3
	or				
BCP 0104	Introduction to Data Processing	3	0	0	3
ECO 0102	Economics I	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>
	Totals	36	4	0	38

GENERAL EDUCATION:

ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
ENG 0103	Report Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 0206	Communications	3	0	0	3
	*Elective (Social Science)	3	0	0	3
	**Elective (Humanities)	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	Totals	18	0	0	18

*Social Science Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

PSY 0105	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 0105	General Sociology	3	0	0	3
POL 0102	National Government	3	0	0	3
POL 0110	State and Local Government	3	0	0	3

**Humanities Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
HIS 0101	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3

TOTAL CREDITS: 110

AWARD: AAS

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

This program is designed to prepare individuals to repair and maintain electronic machines, controls and components which are used by various industrial operations. Individuals in the program learn to read blueprints, to determine repair procedures, to dismantle and assemble electronic components and to make necessary sensitive adjustments to meet specifications. A large portion of the laboratory time is spent verifying electronic principles and developing service techniques.

The graduate of this curriculum is prepared to maintain and service industrial electronic devices found in most manufacturing and service operations.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS:

		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
✓ELC 1101	✓Direct Current Fundamentals	4	6	0	7
✓ELC 1102	✓Alternating Current Fundamentals	4	6	0	7
✓ELC 1103	✓Rotating Electrical Machines	3	0	6	5
✓ELN 1010	✓Solid State Circuits and Applications	4	6	0	7
✓ELN 1011	✓Digital Electronics	4	6	0	7
✓ELN 1012	Microprocessor Fundamentals	3	0	6	5
✓ELN 1013	✓Process Control	3	0	6	5
✓ELN 1014	Electronics Troubleshooting	3	0	3	4
✓ELN 1015	✓Industrial Blueprint Reading	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
	Totals	30	24	21	49

RELATED COURSES:

✓MAT 0105	✓Pre-College Algebra I	5	0	0	5
MAT 0106	✓Pre-College Algebra II	5	0	0	5
✓BCP 0103	✓Microcomputer Operations	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	Totals	13	0	0	13

GENERAL EDUCATION:

✓PHY 1101	✓Applied Science I	3	2	0	4
✓PHY 1102	✓Applied Science II	3	2	0	4
✓ENG 0101	✓Composition	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	Totals	9	4	0	11

TOTAL CREDITS: 73

AWARD: Diploma

INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE

The curriculum in Industrial Maintenance prepares students to repair and maintain machinery, electrical wiring and fixtures and hydraulic and pneumatic devices found in industrial establishments.

Industrial maintenance persons may be required to install, maintain and service mechanical equipment; follow blueprints and sketches; and use hand tools, metalworking machines, measuring instruments and testing instruments. They operate metalworking machines such as the lathe, milling machine and drill press to make repairs. They use the micrometer and calipers to verify dimensions. They assemble wires, insulation, and electrical components using hand tools and soldering equipment. They test electrical circuits and components to locate shorts, faulty connections and defective parts. They inspect, test and repair hydraulic equipment.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
MEC 1101	Machine Shop	3	0	12	7
ELC 1112	Direct & Alternating Current	5	0	12	9
ELC 1113	AC & DC Machine Controls	5	0	12	9
ELC 1118	Industrial Electronics I	3	0	6	5
ELC 1119	Industrial Electronics II	3	0	6	5
MEC 1133	Electrical & Mechanical Maintenance	3	0	3	4
MEC 1140	Hydraulics	3	0	0	3
AHR 1123	Principles of Air Conditioning	3	0	6	5
WLD 1101	Basic Gas Welding	0	0	3	1
WLD 1102	Arc Welding	0	0	3	1
Totals		28	0	63	49

RELATED COURSES:

ISC 0130	Industrial Safety	3	0	0	3
ISC 0228	Industrial Supervision	3	0	0	3
DFT 1104	Blueprint Reading	1	0	3	2
MAT 1101	Trades Math I	4	0	0	4
MAT 1102	Trades Math II	4	0	0	4
Totals		15	0	3	16

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

ENG 1101	Communications	3	0	0	3
PSY 1101	Human Relations	3	0	0	3
Totals		6	0	0	6

TOTAL CREDITS: 71

AWARD: Diploma

INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

The Industrial Management curriculum is designed to provide an individual with the ability to function effectively in supervisory and middle-management positions in industry. This program emphasizes study and application in areas such as business and industrial management, production methods and schedules, inventory control, work analysis, motivation techniques, and human relations.

This curriculum is designed to prepare the individual to enter supervisory or middle-management positions, to provide an educational program for upgrading or retraining, and to provide an opportunity for the individual wanting to fulfill professional or general interest needs.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS (DEGREE)

Title		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
✓ISC 0112	✓Fundamentals of Management I ✓	5	0	0	5
✓ISC 0113	✓Fundamentals of Management II ✓	5	0	0	5
✓ISC 0130	✓Industrial Safety ✓	3	0	0	3
✓ISC 0212	✓Labor Relations ✓	3	0	0	3
✓ISC 0214	✓Work Measurement & Job Analysis ✓	5	0	0	5
✓ISC 0222	✓Labor Law ✓	3	0	0	3
✓ISC 0226	✓Industrial Planning & Control ✓	3	0	0	3
✓ISC 0228	✓Industrial Supervision ✓	3	0	0	3
ISC 0230	Budgeting & Control →	3	2	0	4
✓ISC 0232	✓Quality Control ✓	3	0	0	3
✓ISC 0235	✓Analytical Models for Decision Making ✓	3	0	0	3
✓BUS 0123	✓Finance I ✓	3	0	0	3
✓BUS 0233	✓Personnel Management ✓	3	0	0	3
✓MAT 0105	✓Pre-College Algebra I ✓	5	0	0	5
✓BCP 0103	✓Microcomputer Operations ✓	3	0	0	3
or					
✓BCP 0104	✓Introduction to Data Processing ✓	3	0	0	3
Totals		53	12	0	59

RELATED COURSES:

✓BUS 0102	✓Keyboarding ✓	2	0	0	2
✓BUS 0120	✓Accounting I ✓	5	0	0	5
✓BUS 0101	✓Introduction to Business ✓	5	0	0	5
✓MAT 0106	✓Pre-College Algebra II ✓	5	0	0	5
*Elective ✓		3	0	0	3
Totals		20	2	3	22

*Related elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

BUS 0125	Financial Mathematics	3	0	0	3
BUS 0239	Marketing	3	0	0	3
BCP 0106	Spreadsheet	3	0	0	3
BCP 0107	Database	3	0	0	3
BCP 0109	BASIC I	2	4	0	4
BCP 0217	Software Applications	3	2	0	4

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

✓ENG 0101	✓Composition	3	0	0	3
✓ENG 0102	✓Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
✓ENG 0103	✓Report Writing	3	0	0	3
✓ECO 0102	✓Economics I	5	0	0	5
	**Elective (Social Science)	3	0	0	3
	**Elective (Humanities)	3	0	0	3
Totals		20	0	0	20

**Social Science Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

PSY 0105	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 0105	General Sociology	3	0	0	3
ECO 0104	Economics II	5	0	0	5
POL 0102	National Government	3	0	0	3

***Humanities Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
HIS 0207	American History I	5	0	0	5
HIS 0208	American History II	5	0	0	5
HIS 0209	Afro-American History	5	0	0	5

✓ELECTIVES: 4.5 3 3 3 6.5

TOTAL CREDITS:

AWARD:

Adv 3
Co-op 2

3

107
AAS

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS (DIPLOMA)

		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
ISC 0112	Fundamentals of Management I	5	0	0	5
ISC 0232	Quality Control	3	2	0	4
ISC 0130	Industrial Safety	3	0	0	3
ISC 0212	Labor Relations	3	0	0	3
ISC 0214	Work Measurement & Job Analysis	5	2	0	6
ISC 0228	Industrial Supervision	3	0	0	3
BUS 0233	Personnel Management	3	0	0	3
MAT 0105	Pre-College Algebra I	5	0	0	5
ISC 0113	Fundamentals of Management II	5	0	0	5
ISC 0222	Labor Law	3	0	0	3
Totals		38	4	0	40

RELATED COURSES:

BUS 0102	Keyboarding	2	0	3	3
BUS 0120	Accounting I	5	2	0	6
BUS 0101	Introduction to Business	5	0	0	5
ECO 0102	Economics I	3	0	0	3
Totals		15	2	3	17

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
Totals		6	0	0	6

ELECTIVES:

6

TOTAL CREDITS:

69

AWARD:

Diploma

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS (CERTIFICATE)

MAJOR COURSES:		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
ISC 0112	Fundamentals of Management I	5	0	0	5
ISC 0130	Industrial Safety	3	0	0	3
ISC 0212	Labor Relations	3	0	0	3
ISC 0228	Industrial Supervision	3	0	0	3
ISC 0214	Work Measurement & Job Analysis	5	2	0	6
ISC 0113	Fundamentals of Management II	5	0	0	5
Totals		24	2	0	25

RELATED COURSES:

BUS 0101	Introduction to Business	5	0	0	5
----------	--------------------------	---	---	---	---

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
Totals		6	0	0	6

TOTAL CREDITS:

36

AWARD:

Certificate



MEDICAL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY

This curriculum prepares individuals to enter the medical secretarial profession. The medical secretary performs secretarial duties utilizing the knowledge of medical terminology and medical office and/or laboratory procedures.

Skills are taught in processing medical documents using computerized functions and/or manual functions. Compiling and recording medical charts, reports, case histories, and correspondence using the typewriter or automated office equipment, scheduling appointments, and preparing and sending bills to patients are duties performed in the medical office and taught in this curriculum.

Graduates of the curriculum may find employment opportunities with medical supply and equipment manufacturers, medical laboratories, the office of physicians, hospitals, and other medical care providers.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

MAJOR COURSES:		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
✓BUS 0102	✓Keyboarding	2	0	3	3
✓BUS 0103	✓Document Formatting	2	0	3	3
✓BUS 0104	✓Document Production	2	0	3	3
✓BUS 0106	Shorthand I	3	0	0	4
✓BUS 0107	Shorthand II	3	0	0	4
✓BUS 0110	✓Office Machines I	1	0	0	2
✓BUS 0111	✓Office Machines II	1	0	0	2
✓BUS 0112	✓Records Management	3	0	0	3
✓BUS 0134	✓Professional Development	3	0	0	3
✓BUS 0204M	✓Advanced Typing - Medical	2	0	3	3
✓BUS 0211	✓Machine Transcription I	2	0	3	3
✓BUS 0212M	✓Machine Transcription II - Medical	2	0	3	3
✓BUS 0213M	✓Machine Transcription III - Medical	2	0	3	3
✓BUS 0214	Office Procedures	3	0	0	4
✓BUS 0215	Office Application	1	0	9	4
✓BUS 0247M	Business Insurance - Medical	3	0	0	3
✓BUS 0271	Office Management	3	0	0	3
✓BUS 0273	✓Word Processing I	3	0	0	3
✓BUS 0274	✓Word Processing II	3	0	0	3
✓Elective	✓(Business Computer Programming)	3	0	0	3
Totals		47	10	30	62

*Business Computer Programming Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

BCP 0106	Spreadsheet	3	0	0	3
BCP 0107	Database	3	0	0	3

RELATED COURSES:

✓ BUS 0101	✓ Introduction to Business	5	0	0	5
✓ BUS 0117	✓ Business Math I	3	0	0	5
✓ BUS 0115	✓ Business Law I	3	0	0	3
✓ BUS 0120	✓ Accounting I	3	2	0	6
BIO 0105	✓ Basic Anatomy and Physiology	3	2	0	5
✓ BIO 0115	✓ Medical Terminology I	3	0	0	3
✓ ECO 0102	✓ Economics I	3	0	0	5
✓ BCP 0103	✓ Microcomputer Operations	3	0	0	3
	or				
✓ BCP 0104	✓ Introduction to Data Processing	3	0	0	3
Totals		33	4	0	35

GENERAL EDUCATION:

✓ ENG 0101	✓ Composition	3	0	0	3
✓ ENG 0102	✓ Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
✓ ENG 0103	✓ Report Writing	3	0	0	3
✓ ENG 0206	✓ Communications	3	0	0	3
✓ *Elective	✓ (Social Science)	3	0	0	3
***Elective	✓ (Humanities)	3	0	0	3
Totals		18	0	0	18

**Social Science Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

PSY 0105	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 0105	General Sociology	3	0	0	3
POL 0102	National Government	3	0	0	3
POL 0110	State and Local Government	3	0	0	3

***Humanities Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
HIS 0101	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3

TOTAL CREDITS: 115

AWARD: AAS

NURSING ASSISTANT

The Nursing Assistant curriculum prepares graduates to assist registered and practical nurses and physicians in carrying out nursing care and services for patients. The nursing assistant performs simple health care procedures such as bathing and feeding patients, providing comfort measures, positioning patients, preparing patients for physical examinations and special tests, observing and recording vital signs, admitting, transferring and discharging patients, and collecting specimens.

Graduates may be employed in homes, hospitals, clinics, doctors' offices, nursing homes and extended care facilities.

Individuals desiring a career in nursing assistant should, if possible, take English, biology and social science courses prior to entering the program.

The curriculum is divided into three sections: Nursing Assistant I (NUR 3023), Nursing Assistant II (NUR 3024) and Home Health Aide (NUR 3025). These courses will extend over two consecutive quarters with Nursing Assistant I and Home Health Aide being taught the first quarter and Nursing Assistant II the second quarter. The curriculum includes content, laboratory and clinical components to meet the state and federal regulations and will qualify the student, on completion, to be placed on the North Carolina Board of Nursing Registry for Nurse Aide II.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
NUR 3023	Nursing Assistant I	2	2	6	5
NUR 3024	Nursing Assistant II	3	4	9	8
NUR 3025	Home Care	2	2	0	3
Totals:		7	8	15	16

TOTAL CREDITS: 16

AWARD: Certificate

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING

The Associate Degree Nursing curriculum is designed to prepare graduates to integrate the principles and theories of nursing and the sciences in utilizing the nursing process in the practice of nursing. The practice of nursing by associate degree nursing graduates consists of assessing the patient's physical and mental health, including the patient's reaction to illness and treatment regimens; recording and reporting the results of nursing assessment; planning, initiating, delivering, and evaluating appropriate nursing acts; teaching, delegating to or supervising other personnel in implementing the treatment regimen; collaborating with other health care providers in determining the appropriate health care for a patient; implementing the treatment and pharmaceutical regimen prescribed by any person authorized by State law to prescribe such a regimen; providing teaching and counseling about the patient's health care; reporting and recording the plan for care, nursing care given, and the patient's response to that care; and supervising, teaching, and evaluating those who perform or are preparing to perform nursing functions.

Graduates are eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN) which is required for practice as a registered nurse.

Individuals desiring a career in registered nursing should take biology, algebra and chemistry courses prior to entering the program. It is also suggested that high school students complete Health Occupations I and II.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit	
MAJOR COURSES:					
NUR 0101	Nursing Fundamentals	6	4	3	9
NUR 0102	Nursing Adults & Children I	6	2	12	11
NUR 0103	Nursing Adults & Children II	6	0	12	10
NUR 0202	Nursing Adults & Children III	6	0	15	11
NUR 0203	Maternal & Newborn Nursing	6	0	15	11
NUR 0204	Mental Health Nursing	6	0	15	11
NUR 0206	Nursing Seminar	2	0	0	2
NUR 0205	Nursing Adults & Children IV	6	0	15	11
Totals		44	6	87	76

RELATED COURSES:

BIO 0106	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	2	0	4
NUT 0101	Nutrition and Diet Therapy	3	0	0	3
BIO 0107	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	2	0	4
MAT 0110	Drug Dosages and Measurements	2	0	0	2
NUR 0105	Pharmacology	3	2	0	4
BIO 0203	Advanced Physiology	3	0	0	3
BIO 0204	Microbiology	3	2	0	4
Totals		20	8	0	24

GENERAL EDUCATION:

PSY 0101	Introduction to Psychology	5	0	0	5
or					
PSY 0105	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 0117	Growth & Development - Life Span	3	0	0	3
ENG 0120	College Composition I	5	0	0	5
or					
ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
SOC 0101	Introduction to Sociology	5	0	0	5
or					
SOC 0105	General Sociology	3	0	0	3
ENG 0121	College Composition II	5	0	0	5
or					
ENG 0103	Report Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	Oral Communications (if taking technical English series)	3	0	0	3
Totals		18	0	0	18

ELECTIVES: 3

TOTAL CREDITS: 121

AWARD: AAS

Students who have completed the Practical Nursing curriculum and wish to enter the Associate Degree Nursing curriculum are required to complete the following course in addition to all other course requirements of the Associate Degree Nursing Program:

NUR 0201	Nursing Process and Client Assessment	2	2	0	3
----------	---------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

PRACTICAL NURSING

The Practical Nursing curriculum graduates are prepared to take the National Council Licensure Examination required to practice as a licensed practical nurse. The Practical Nursing curriculum is designed to develop competencies in practicing the following five components of practice as defined by the North Carolina Nursing Practice Act, 1981: participating in assessing the client's physical and mental health including the client's reaction to illnesses and treatment regimens; recording and reporting the results of the nursing assessment; participating in implementing the health care plan developed by the registered nurse and/or prescribed by any person authorized by State law to prescribe such a plan, by performing tasks delegated by and performed under the supervision or under orders or directions of a registered nurse, physician licensed to practice medicine, dentist, or other person authorized by state law to provide such supervision; reinforcing the teaching and counseling of a registered nurse, physician licensed to practice medicine in North Carolina, or dentist; and reporting and recording the nursing care rendered and the client's response to that care.

Licensed practical nurses may be employed in hospitals, nursing homes, clinics, doctors' offices, industry, and public health agencies.

Individuals desiring a career in practical nursing should be encouraged to take math and science courses in high school. It is also suggested that high school students complete Health Occupations I and II.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:				
NUR 0101✓ Nursing Fundamentals	6	4	3	9
NUR 0102✓ Nursing Adults & Children I	6	2	12	11
NUR 0103✓ Nursing Adults & Children II	6	0	12	10
NUR 0105✓ Pharmacology	3	2	0	4
NUR 1121✓ Maternal and Newborn Nursing	3	0	7.5	5.5
NUR 1140✓ Nursing Adults & Children III	5	0	7.5	7.5
NUR 1141✓ Nursing Seminar	2	0	0	2
NUR 1142✓ Practical Nursing Review	1	0	0	1
NUT 0101✓ Nutrition and Diet Therapy	3	0	0	3
MAT 0110✓ Drug Dosages and Measurements	2	0	0	2
PSY 0117✓ Growth & Development - Life Span	3	0	0	3
Totals	40	8	42	58

RELATED COURSES:

BIO 0106	Anatomy & Physiology I ✓	3	2	0	4
BIO 0107	Anatomy & Physiology II ✓	3	2	0	4
Totals		6	4	0	8

GENERAL EDUCATION:

PSY 0101	Introduction to Psychology	5	0	0	5
or					
PSY 0105	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
ENG 0120	College Composition I	5	0	0	5
or					
ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
Totals		6	0	0	6

TOTAL CREDITS:

72

AWARD:

Diploma



POSTAL SERVICE TECHNOLOGY

The Postal Service Technology curriculum is designed to provide opportunities for advancement for present and future employees of the U.S. Postal Service. Graduates of the program will be prepared to work in a variety of positions. The course of study includes postal organization, mail processing, employee and customer services, mail delivery and collection, problem analysis, related business/management subjects and general education courses.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
POS 0101	Postal Service History and Organization	3	0	0	3
POS 0103	Mail Processing I	3	0	0	3
POS 0105	Mail Processing II	3	0	0	3
POS 0201	Postal Labor-Management Relations	3	0	0	3
POS 0202	Postal Service Finance	3	0	0	3
POS 0203	Postal Employee Services	3	0	0	3
POS 0205	Postal Service Delivery and Collection	3	0	0	3
POS 0206	Postal Customer Services	3	0	0	3
BUS 0101	Introduction to Business	5	0	0	5
BUS 0271	Office Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 0272	Principles of Supervision	3	0	0	3
BUS 0120	Accounting I	5	2	0	6
BUS 0110	Office Machines I	1	2	0	2
Totals		41	4	0	43

RELATED COURSES:

BUS 0117	Business Math I	5	0	0	5
BUS 0118	Business Math II	5	0	0	5
BUS 0115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 0116	Business Law II	3	0	0	3
BUS 0121	Accounting II	5	2	0	6
BUS 0122	Accounting III	5	2	0	6
BUS 0102	Keyboarding	2	0	3	3
BCP 0103	Microcomputer Operations	3	0	0	3
	or				
BCP 0104	Introduction to Data Processing	3	0	0	3
Totals		31	4	3	34

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
ENG 0103	Report Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 0206	Communications	3	0	0	3
ECO 0102	Economics I	5	0	0	5
PSY 0105	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
*Humanities	Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
Totals		23	0	0	23

*Humanities Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
HUM 0202	Introduction to Philosophy	5	0	0	5
HIS 0101	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 0102	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3
HIS 0103	Western Civilization III	3	0	0	3
HIS 0207	American History I	5	0	0	5
HIS 0208	American History II	5	0	0	5

ELECTIVES:

6

TOTAL CREDITS:

106

AWARD:

AAS

RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY (RADIOGRAPHY)

The Radiologic Technology curriculum prepares graduates to be competent Medical Radiographers. The radiographer is a skilled person qualified by technological education to provide patient services using imaging modalities (as directed by physicians qualified to order and/or perform radiologic procedures) by: applying knowledge of the principles of radiation protection for the patient, self and others; applying knowledge of anatomy, positioning and radiographic techniques to accurately demonstrate anatomical structures on a radiograph; determining exposure factors to achieve optimum radiographic technique with a minimum of radiation exposure to the patient; examining radiographs for the purpose of evaluating technique, positioning and other pertinent technical qualities; exercising discretion and judgment in the performance of medical imaging procedures; providing patient care essential to radiologic procedures; and recognizing emergency patient conditions and initiating lifesaving first aid.

Graduates may be employed in radiology departments in hospitals, clinics, physicians' offices, research and medical laboratories, federal and state agencies and industry.

Graduates are eligible to take the national examination given by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists for certification and registration as medical radiographers.

Individuals desiring a career in radiologic technology should take courses in biology, algebra, and chemistry and/or physics prior to entering the program.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit	
MAJOR COURSES:					
RDT 0101	Introduction to Radiologic Technology	3	0	3	4
RDT 0102	Radiologic Positioning I	3	2	0	4
RDT 0103	Radiologic Positioning II	3	2	0	4
RDT 0104	Radiologic Positioning III	3	2	0	4
RDT 0105	Radiographic Exposures	2	2	0	3
RDT 0106	Radiographic Positioning IV	3	2	0	4
RDT 0110	Medical Ethics/Patient Care	3	2	0	4
RDT 0112	Clinical Education I	0	0	15	5
RDT 0113	Clinical Education II	0	0	15	5
RDT 0114	Clinical Education III	0	0	15	5
RDT 0203	Radiographic Procedures	4	0	0	4
RDT 0205	Radiographic Processing	3	0	0	3
RDT 0206	Radiobiology & Protection	3	0	0	3
RDT 0207	Film Evaluation/Imaging	2	0	0	2
RDT 0208	Radiologic Management	2	0	0	2
RDT 0209	Radiologic Equipment & QA	3	2	0	4
RDT 0215	Clinical Education IV	0	0	24	8
RDT 0216	Clinical Education V	0	0	24	8
RDT 0217	Clinical Education VI	0	0	24	8
RDT 0218	Clinical Education VII	0	0	24	8
RDT 0219	Registry Seminar	3	2	0	4
BIO 0208	Radiographic Pathology	3	0	0	3

BIO 0115	Medical Terminology	3	0	0	3
PHY 0107	Radiologic Physics I	3	2	0	4
PHY 0108	Radiologic Physics II	2	2	0	3
Totals		51	20	144	109

RELATED COURSES:

BIO 0109	Basic Anatomy & Physiology I	2	2	0	3
BIO 0110	Basic Anatomy & Physiology II	2	2	0	3
BIO 0111	Basic Anatomy & Physiology III	2	2	0	3
BCP 0103	Microcomputer Operations	3	0	0	3
HEA 0112	First Aid and Safety	3	0	0	3
MAT 0108	Radiologic Mathematics	3	0	0	3
Totals		15	6	0	18

GENERAL EDUCATION:

ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
ENG 0103	Report Writing	3	0	0	3
PSY 0105	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 0105	General Sociology	3	0	0	3
*Elective	(Humanities)	3	0	0	3
Totals		18	0	0	18

*Humanities Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses or from an approved History, Religion, or Foreign Language course:

HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3

TOTAL CREDITS: 145

AWARD: AAS

RECREATION ASSOCIATE

The Recreation Associate curriculum trains individuals to plan and direct recreational activities for all age groups. The program is divided to meet the needs of those who work with the following categories of people and facilities: preschool, school-age, adults, senior citizens, public and private recreational sites and facilities. Practical administration will be provided in all areas of instruction.

Employment opportunities for professionally trained leaders exist in community programs, projects for local governments, YMCAs, YWCAs, Boys Clubs, Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, hospitals, nursing homes, penal institutions, state parks, federal parks, industry, public and private resorts, summer camps, rehabilitation programs and regional institutions.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit	
MAJOR COURSES:					
REC 0110	Recreational Arts & Crafts	1	0	3	2
REC 0112	Introduction to Recreational Services	3	0	0	3
REC 0113	Introduction to Ill & Handicapped	3	0	0	3
REC 0114	Social Aspects of Sport	3	0	0	3
REC 0120	History of Recreation	3	0	0	3
REC 0121	Principles of Motor Development	3	0	0	3
REC 0123	Social Recreation	3	0	0	3
REC 0131	Recreation Leadership I	3	0	0	3
REC 0132	Team Sports and Games	1	0	3	2
REC 0133	Sports Officiating	1	0	3	2
REC 0134	Nature & Outdoor Recreation	3	0	0	3
REC 0140	Recreation Leadership II	3	0	0	3
REC 0141	Individual Sports & Games	1	0	3	2
REC 0142	Folk, Square and Social Dance	1	0	3	2
REC 0210	Leisure Counseling	3	0	0	3
REC 0211	Recreation Drama	1	0	3	2
REC 0213	Recreation Areas & Facilities I	3	0	0	3
REC 0214	Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation	3	0	0	3
REC 0221	Recreation Administration	3	0	0	3
REC 0222	Adaptive P.E. and Recreation	3	0	0	3
REC 0223	Leisure and the Aging	3	0	0	3
REC 0225	Recreation Areas & Facilities II	3	0	0	3
REC 0226	Organization of Rec. Activities	3	0	0	3
REC 0240	Recreation in Institutions for Special Populations	3	0	0	3
REC 0242	Resident & Day Camp Adm.	3	0	0	3
REC 0282	Recreation Internship & Seminar	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>
Totals		64	0	18	70

RELATED COURSES:

MAT 0100	Consumer Math	5	0	0	5
REC 0111	Human Body in Health & Disease	5	0	0	5
REC 0143	Effective Supervisory Practices	3	0	0	3
REC 0212	Introduction to Gerontology	3	0	0	3
HEA 0111	Personal and Community Health	3	0	0	3
HEA 0112	First Aid and Safety	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
Totals		22	0	0	22

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

PSY 0105	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
ENG 0103	Report Writing	3	0	0	3
SOC 0105	General Sociology	3	0	0	3
HUM 0101	The American Experience	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
Totals		18	0	0	18

ELECTIVES: 3 0 0 3

WORK EXPERIENCE:

REC 0282	Recreation Internship & Seminar	0	0	20	2
TOTAL CREDITS:					115

AWARD: AAS

SECRETARIAL - LEGAL

The purposes of the Secretarial - Legal curriculum are to prepare the individual to enter the legal secretarial profession through work in a lawyer's office, in city, county, state or government offices, provide an educational program for individuals wanting education for upgrading (moving from one legal secretarial position to another legal secretarial position); and provide an opportunity for individuals wanting to fulfill professional or general interest needs.

These purposes will be fulfilled through skill development in the areas of legal typewriting, shorthand transcription and business machines. Through these skills, the individual will be able to perform legal, office-related activities and through the development of personal competencies and qualities will be provided the opportunity to enter the legal secretarial profession.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit	
MAJOR COURSES:					
BUS 0102	Keyboarding	2	0	3	3
BUS 0103	Document Formatting	2	0	3	3
BUS 0104	Document Production	2	0	3	3
BUS 0106	Shorthand I	3	2	0	4
BUS 0107	Shorthand II	3	2	0	4
BUS 0108	Shorthand III	3	2	0	4
BUS 0110	Office Machines I	1	2	0	2
BUS 0111	Office Machines II	1	2	0	2
BUS 0112	Records Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 0134	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
BUS 0204L	Advanced Typing - Legal	2	0	3	3
BUS 0206	Dictation & Transcription	3	2	0	4
BUS 0211	Machine Transcription I	2	0	3	3
BUS 0212L	Machine Transcription II - Legal	2	0	3	3
BUS 0214	Office Procedures	3	2	0	4
BUS 0215	Office Application	1	0	9	4
BUS 0271	Office Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 0273	Word Processing I	3	0	0	3
BUS 0274	Word Processing II	3	0	0	3
*Elective	(Business Computer Programming)	3	0	0	3
Totals		48	14	27	64

*Business Computer Programming Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

BCP 0106	Spreadsheet	3	0	0	3
BCP 0107	Database	3	0	0	3

RELATED COURSES:

BUS 0101	Introduction to Business	5	0	0	5
BUS 0115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 0117	Business Math I	5	0	0	5
BUS 0120	Accounting I	5	2	0	6
CJC 0125	Court Procedures and Evidence	3	0	0	3
ECO 0102	Economics I	5	0	0	5
BCP 0103	Microcomputer Operations	3	0	0	3
or					
BCP 0104	Introduction to Data Processing	3	0	0	3
**Elective	(Business or Criminal Justice)	3	0	0	3
Totals		32	2	0	33

**Business or Criminal Justice Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

BUS 0116	Business Law II	3	0	0	3
BUS 0118	Business Math II	5	0	0	5
BUS 0121	Accounting II	5	2	0	6
BUS 0233	Personnel Management	3	0	0	3
CJC 0101	Introduction to Criminal Justice	5	0	0	5
CJC 0115	Criminal Law	5	0	0	5

GENERAL EDUCATION:

ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
ENG 0103	Report Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 0206	Communications	3	0	0	3
***Elective	(Social Science)	3	0	0	3
****Elective	(Humanities)	3	0	0	3
Totals		18	0	0	18

***Social Science Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

PSY 0105	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 0105	General Sociology	3	0	0	3
POL 0102	National Government	3	0	0	3
POL 0110	State and Local Government	3	0	0	3

****Humanities Elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
HIS 0101	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3

TOTAL CREDITS: 115

AWARD: AAS

TEACHER ASSISTANT *ad/01*

The Teacher Assistant curriculum prepares individuals for work in assisting teachers. Individuals receive training in the areas of classroom procedures, preparation of educational material and audiovisual aids and typing.

Individuals will be qualified to prepare instructional material, to assist with physical education programs, to construct audiovisual aids and to assist the teacher in the performance of general classroom duties. Employment opportunities exist with public school systems and with private schools.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:				
✓ EDU 0134 ✓ Audiovisual Techniques	3	0	0	3
✓ EDU 0149 ✓ Role of Education Associate	1	0	0	1
✓ EDU 0101 ✓ Introduction to Education	3	0	0	3
✓ EDU 0112 ✓ Safety Education	3	0	0	3
✓ EDU 0115 ✓ Human Growth & Development I	3	0	0	3
✓ EDU 0116 ✓ Human Growth & Development II	3	0	0	3
✓ EDU 0102 ✓ Education Methods	3	2	0	4
✓ EDU 0103 ✓ Parent Education	3	0	0	3
✓ EDU 0108 ✓ Behavior Management	3	0	0	3
✓ EDU 0143 ✓ Exceptional Children	3	0	0	3
✓ EDU 0107 ✓ Seminar in Reporting and Observation	3	0	0	3
✓ EDU 0114 ✓ The Family	3	0	0	3
✓ EDU 0118 ✓ Nutrition	3	0	0	3
✓ HEA 0111 ✓ Personal & Community Health	3	0	0	3
✓ HEA 0112 ✓ First Aid and Safety	3	0	0	3
✓ Education Electives	6	0	0	6
Totals	49	2	0	50

*Student may select 6 hours from the following:

EDU 0206	Music for Young Children	1	2	0	2
EDU 0208	Community Resources	1	2	0	2
✓ EDU 0216	✓ Problems of Childhood	3	0	0	3
EDU 0231	Creative Activities for Preschool Children	2	2	0	3
EDU 0232	Creative Activities & Crafts for K-8	2	2	0	3
EDU 0245	Activities and Crafts for Exceptional Persons	2	2	0	3

RELATED COURSES:

✓ BUS 0102	✓ Keyboarding	2	0	3	3
✓ MAT 0100	✓ Consumer Math	3	0	0	5
✓ PSY 0105	✓ General Psychology	3	0	0	3
Totals		10	0	3	11

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

✓ ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
✓ ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
✓ Humanities Elective		3	0	0	3
Totals		9	0	0	9

*Humanities elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
HUM 0202	Introduction to Philosophy	5	0	0	5
HIS 0101	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 0102	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3
HIS 0103	Western Civilization III	3	0	0	3
HIS 0207	American History I	5	0	0	5
HIS 0208	American History II	5	0	0	5
ENG 0122	Interpreting Literature	5	0	0	5

TOTAL CREDITS:

70

AWARD:

Diploma



TEACHER ASSOCIATE

The Teacher Associate curriculum prepares individuals as assistants to classroom teachers. The curriculum is designed to provide a course of study for individuals who have the desire and capability to work with primary and elementary school children under the supervision of the classroom teacher. Study and application will be employed in areas such as communication skills, human relationships, human growth and development, curriculum activities, school records, preparation of instructional material and audiovisual aids, and the role of the teacher associate.

The graduate of this curriculum will be qualified to enter the field of education as a paraprofessional, performing all duties required of a teacher associate. The role of the teacher associate will vary from school to school. The associate may be assigned to do general instructional, clerical or tutorial duties, depending on the particular needs of the school. Employment opportunities exist with public school systems and with private schools.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:				
✓EDU 0134 ✓Audiovisual Techniques ~	3	0	0	3
✓EDU 0149 ✓Role of Education Associate ~	1	0	0	1
✓EDU 0101 Introduction to Education ~	3	0	0	3
EDU 0112 Safety Education ~	3	0	0	3
✓EDU 0102 ✓Educational Methods ~	3	0	0	4
✓EDU 0103 Parent Education ~	3	0	0	3
✓EDU 0108 ✓Behavior Management ~	3	0	0	3
✓EDU 0143 ✓Exceptional Children ~	3	0	0	3
✓EDU 0213 ✓Levels of Reading & Readiness ~	3	0	0	3
✓EDU 0203 ✓Math for K-3 I ~	2	0	0	3
✓EDU 0204 Math for K-3 II	2	0	0	3
✓EDU 0107 ✓Seminar in Reporting & Obs. ~	3	0	0	3
✓EDU 0214 ✓Language Arts for Children ~	2	0	0	3
✓EDU 0211 ✓Science & Health for K-3 ~	2	0	0	3
✓EDU 0218 ✓Children's Literature ~	2	0	0	3
✓EDU 0229 ✓Social Studies for K-3 ~	2	0	0	3
✓EDU 0220 ✓Games & Activities for Youth ~	2	0	0	3
✓EDU 0206 ✓Music for Young Children ~	1	0	0	2
✓EDU 0232 ✓Creative Arts & Crafts for K-3 ~	2	0	0	3
EDU 0224 ✓Internship & Seminar ~	0	0	0	1
EDU 0216 Problems of Childhood	3	0	0	3
✓Electives ~	6	0	0	6
Totals	55	20	0	65

* Student may select 6 hours from the following:

EDU 0202	Science and Math for Preschool	3	0	0	3
EDU 0208	Community Resources	1	2	0	2
EDU 0217	Language and Literature	2	2	0	3
EDU 0231	Creative Activities for Preschool	2	2	0	3
EDU 0235	Administration and Supervision of Day Care Facilities	3	0	0	3
EDU 0243	Physical Education for Preschool	2	2	0	3
EDU 0244	Care of the Preschool Child	3	0	0	3

RELATED COURSES:

EDU 0114	✓The Family ~	3	0	0	3
BUS 0102	✓Keyboarding ~	2	0	3	3
✓HEA 0111	✓Personal & Community Health ~	3	0	0	3
✓EDU 0118	✓Nutrition ~	3	0	0	3
✓HEA 0112	✓First Aid and Safety ~	3	0	0	3
EDU 0115	Human Growth & Development I ~	3	0	0	3
✓EDU 0116	✓Human Growth & Development II ~	3	0	0	3
✓MAT 0100	✓Consumer Math	5	0	0	5
Totals		25	0	3	26

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

✓SOC 0112	Modern Social Problems	3	0	0	3
✓PSY 0212	✓Child Psychology	5	0	0	5
✓PSY 0105	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
✓ENG 0101	✓Composition	3	0	0	3
✓ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
ENG 0103	Report Writing	3	0	0	3
✓Humanities Elective ~		3	0	0	3
Totals		23	0	0	23

**Humanities elective (3 credit hours) must be chosen from the following courses:

HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 0102	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
HUM 0202	Introduction to Philosophy	5	0	0	5
HIS 0101	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 0102	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3
HIS 0103	Western Civilization III	3	0	0	3
HIS 0207	American History I	5	0	0	5
HIS 0208	American History II	5	0	0	5
ENG 0122	Interpreting Literature	5	0	0	5

WORK EXPERIENCE:

EDU 0224	Internship & Seminar	0	0	20	2
----------	----------------------	---	---	----	---

TOTAL CREDITS: 116

AWARD: AAS

THERAPEUTIC RECREATION

The Therapeutic Recreation curriculum prepares associate-level technicians to plan, organize and direct leisure activity programs, such as sports, games, trips, dramatics, arts and crafts, either to help clients in recovery from illness or in coping with temporary or permanent disability. Laboratory and field experiences are provided in a variety of institutions and community recreational programs for the ill and disabled with different handicapping conditions and needs.

Graduates may practice in general and mental hospitals, nursing homes, extended care facilities, homes for the aged and the mentally retarded, sheltered workshops and alcohol and drug rehabilitation centers.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS:

Title	Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit	
MAJOR COURSES:					
REC 0110	Recreational Arts & Crafts	1	0	3	2
REC 0112	Introduction to Recreational Services	3	0	0	3
REC 0113	Introduction to Ill & Handicapped	3	0	0	3
REC 0114	Social Aspects of Sport	3	0	0	3
REC 0120	History of Recreation	3	0	0	3
REC 0121	Principles of Motor Development	3	0	0	3
REC 0123	Social Recreation	3	0	0	3
REC 0131	Recreation Leadership I	3	0	0	3
REC 0132	Team Sports & Games	1	0	3	2
REC 0133	Sports Officiating	1	0	3	2
REC 0134	Nature and Outdoor Recreation	3	0	0	3
REC 0140	Recreation Leadership II	3	0	0	3
REC 0141	Individual Sports & Games	1	0	3	2
REC 0142	Folk, Square and Social Dance	1	0	3	2
REC 0143	Effective Supervisory Practices	3	0	0	3
REC 0211	Recreation Drama	1	0	3	2
REC 0212	Introduction to Gerontology	3	0	0	3
REC 0213	Recreation Areas & Facilities I	3	0	0	3
REC 0214	Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation	3	0	0	3
REC 0221	Recreation Administration	3	0	0	3
REC 0222	Adaptive P.E. and Recreation	3	0	0	3
REC 0223	Leisure and the Aging	3	0	0	3
REC 0225	Recreation Areas & Facilities II	3	0	0	3
REC 0240	Recreation in Institutions for Special Populations	3	0	0	3
REC 0242	Resident & Day Camp Adm.	3	0	0	3
REC 0244	Recreational Music	1	0	3	2
Totals		64	0	21	71

RELATED COURSES:

MAT 0100	Consumer Math	5	0	0	5
REC 0111	Human Body in Health & Disease	5	0	0	5
REC 0210	Leisure Counseling	3	0	0	3
HEA 0111	Personal and Community Health	3	0	0	3
HEA 0112	First Aid and Safety	3	0	0	3
Totals		19	0	0	19

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

SOC 0105	General Sociology	3	0	0	3
PSY 0105	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
ENG 0101	Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 0102	Oral Communications	3	0	0	3
ENG 0103	Report Writing	3	0	0	3
HUM 0101	The American Experience	3	0	0	3
Totals		18	0	0	18

ELECTIVES: 3 0 0 3

WORK EXPERIENCE:

REC 0282 Recreation Internship & Seminar 1 0 20 3

TOTAL CREDITS: 114

AWARD: AAS

WELDING

The Welding curriculum gives students sound understanding of the principles, methods, techniques and skills essential for successful employment in the welding field and metals industry. Welders join metals by applying intense heat, and sometimes pressure to form a permanent bond between intersecting metals.

Welding offers employment in practically any industry: ship building, automotive, aircraft, guided missiles, heavy equipment, railroads, construction, pipe fitting, production shops, job shops and many others.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS:

Title		Class	Lab	Shop/ Clin	Credit
MAJOR COURSES:					
WLD 1110	Beginning Oxyacetylene Welding	5	0	15	10
WLD 1120	Arc Welding	5	0	15	10
WLD 1130	Pipe Welding	5	0	15	10
WLD 1140	Inert Gas Welding	5	0	12	9
WLD 1117	Blueprint Reading: Welding	1	2	0	2
WLD 1131	Mechanical Testing & Inspection	1	0	3	2
WLD 1118	Pattern Development & Sketching	0	0	3	1
Totals		22	2	63	44

RELATED COURSES:

MAT 1101	Trades Math I	4	0	0	4
MAT 1102	Trades Math II	4	0	0	4
HEA 0110	Fundamentals of First Aid	3	0	0	3
WLD 1141	Certification Practices	4	0	6	6
WLD 1104	Blueprint Reading: Mechanical	1	2	0	2
Totals		16	2	6	19

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES:

ENG 1101	Communications	3	0	0	3
PSY 1101	Human Relations	3	0	0	3
Totals		6	0	0	6

TOTAL CREDITS: 69

AWARD: Diploma

DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

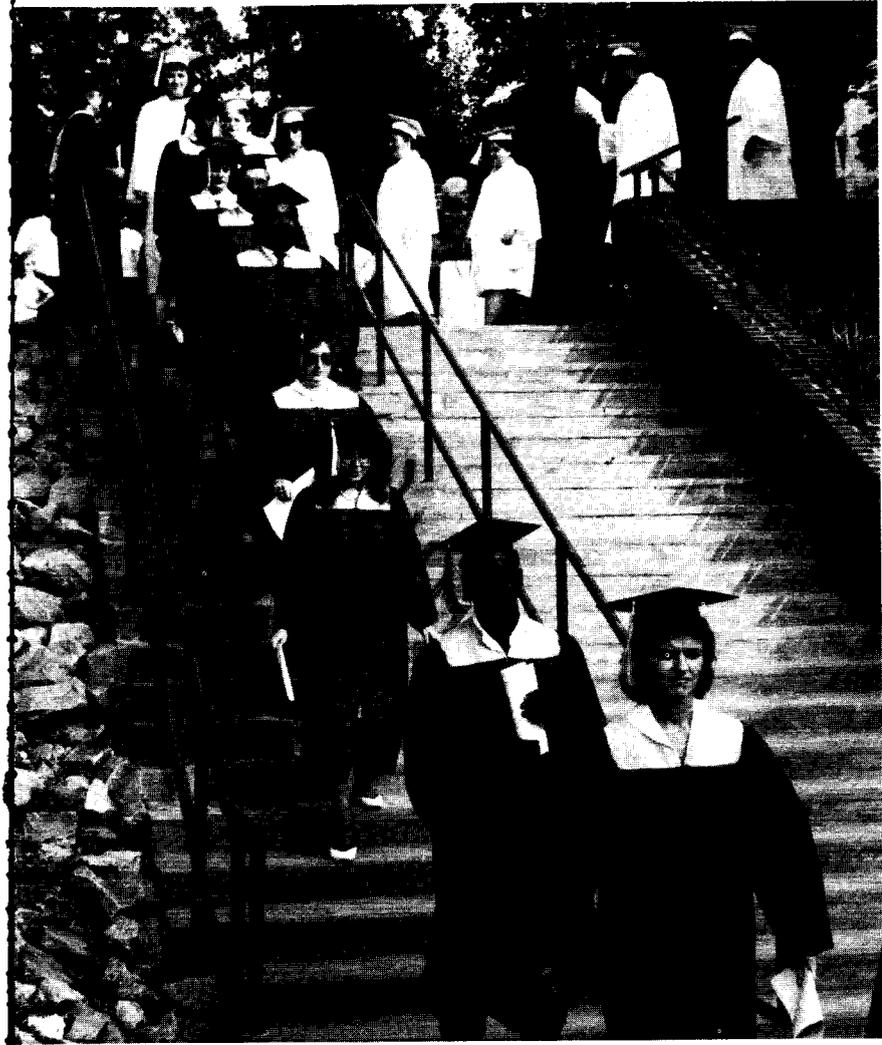
In an effort to maintain the "open door" concept and to offer students a means to remove deficiencies in basic skills for entry into postsecondary level curricula, the Developmental Studies program provides instruction in mathematics, English and reading.

Assessment examinations are administered as part of the admissions process, and the results of these tests are used to place the student in the appropriate classes. After successfully completing these courses, the student may begin his regular curricular program of study.

Directed by an instructor in individualized classroom settings, the courses assist students in gaining the basic academic skills necessary to succeed in vocational, technical, and college transfer curricula. These courses carry instructional credit, and the grades earned are figured in the student's quality point average.

Developmental Courses		Contact	Lab	Credit
Education 0104	Self Dynamics	2	0	1
Education 0105	Group Dynamics	2	0	1
Education 0106	Career Dynamics	2	0	1
English 0091	Basic English Language Instruction	5	0	5
English 0100	English Grammar and Composition	5	0	5
Mathematics 0090	Arithmetic I	5	0	5
Mathematics 0091	Arithmetic II	5	0	5
Mathematics 0092	Applications of Arithmetic	5	0	5
Mathematics 0105	Pre-College Algebra I	5	0	5
Mathematics 0106	Pre-College Algebra II	5	0	5
Reading 0100	Reading Improvement	5	0	5

Courses may be applied as Electives and General Studies in some trades and occupational programs. If applied in these areas, credit will count towards graduation.



COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

The courses listed on the following pages represent the current course offerings in the college transfer, vocational and technical program of Vance-Granville Community College.

After the course title, we have indicated the number of hours involved for each course. These four numbers should be interpreted as follows:

- The first number represents the number of lecture hours per week;
- The second and third numbers indicate the numbers of lab, shop, clinical or practicum hours per week.
- The final number represents the number of credits assigned to the course.

CONTACT HOURS AND CREDIT HOURS

Quarterly credit hours are awarded to students on the following arrangements:

Class work is lecture and other instruction: credit of one quarter hour for each hour of class work per week for 11 weeks. The average hour of class will require two hours of assigned homework, for an average student.

Laboratory involves demonstration by instructor, experimentation and practice by students: credit one quarter hour for each two hours of laboratory work per week for 11 weeks. One hour of assigned homework will accompany an average laboratory period of two hours.

Manipulative Laboratory involves development of manual skills and job proficiency: credit of one quarter hour for each three hours of manipulative lab for 11 weeks. No outside work will ordinarily be assigned to accompany this shop period.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AHR 1102 Applied Electricity 2 0 3 3

The use and care of test instruments and equipment used in servicing air conditioning and refrigeration installations. Principles and procedures for trouble-shooting air conditioning, heating and refrigeration equipment. Included are transformers, various types of motors and starting devices, switches, electrical heating devices and wiring.
Prerequisite: PHY 1101

AHR 1104 Blueprint Reading: Mechanical 0 0 3 1

An interpretation and reading of blueprints. Information on the basic principles of the blueprint; lines, views, dimensioning procedures and notes.

AHR 1116 Oil Burner Installation and Service 3 0 6 5

Introduction to the principles of heating, terminology, and the use and repair of equipment. Includes maintenance and service of heating units and diagnosing troubles within installations. Thermostat controls are reviewed.

AHR 1117 Gas Burners, Electric Heat & Liquid Heat Applications 4 0 3 5

Introduction to the principles of heating with the use of gas, electric, or liquid heat units. Includes installation and service to the above forms of heating units. Covers servicing and corrective maintenance techniques.

AHR 1121 Principles of Refrigeration I 2 0 3 3

Introduction to the principles of refrigeration, terminology, the use and care of tools and equipment, and the identification and the function of the component parts of a system. Also includes the basic laws of refrigeration; characteristics and comparison of the various refrigerants; the use and construction of valves, fittings, and basic controls. Practical work includes tube bending, flaring and soldering. Standard procedures and safety measures are stressed in the use of special refrigeration service equipment and the handling of refrigerants.

AHR 1123 Principles of Air Conditioning 3 0 6 5

Includes the selection of various heating, cooling and ventilating systems, investigation and control of factors affecting air cleaning, movement, temperature, and humidity. Use is made of psychometric charts in determining needs to produce optimum temperature and humidity control. Commercial air conditioning equipment is assembled and tested. Practical sizing and balancing of ductwork is performed as needed.

AHR 1124 Air Conditioning Service 2 0 9 5

Covers the installation, maintenance, and servicing of equipment used in the cleaning, changing, humidification and temperature control of air in an air conditioning space. Installation is made of various ducts and lines needed to connect various components. Shop work involves controls, testing and adjusting of air conditioning equipment, and location and correction of equipment failure.

AHR 1125 Principles of Refrigeration II 3 0 6 5

A continuation and more advanced study in refrigeration principles.
Prerequisite: AHR 1121

AHR 1126 All Year Comfort Systems 3 0 6 5

Auxiliary equipment used in conjunction with refrigeration systems to provide both heating and cooling for "all year" comfort is studied and set up in the laboratory. Included are oil-fired systems, gas-fired systems, water-circulating systems, and electric-resistance systems. Installation of heat pumps is studied, along with servicing techniques. Reversing valves, special types of thermostatic expansion valves, systems of de-icing coils, and electric wiring and controls are also studied.

AHR 1128 Automatic Controls 3 0 6 5

Types of automatic controls and their function in air conditioning systems. Reviews electric and pneumatic controls for domestic and commercial cooling and heating; zone controls, unit heater and ventilator controls, commercial fan systems controls, commercial refrigeration controls, and radiant panel controls.

AHR 1129 Modern Heating Systems 3 0 3 4

This course examines modern heating systems and how they function in commercial and residential settings. The systems examined function on gas, fuels, liquids and solar energy. The course examines not only the theoretical application of heating systems but also the actual installation, maintenance and troubleshooting of the various heating systems.

AIB 0115 Law and Banking 4 0 0 4

Provides an overview of the legal aspects of banking. The course is designed to equip the student with a non-technical, clear understanding of all aspects of the legal system that directly affect banks. Topics covered include the court system, consumer protection, negotiable instruments, commercial papers, and legal aspects of bank transactions. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

AIB 0202 Principles of Banking 3 0 0 3

This course presents the fundamentals of bank functions in a descriptive fashion so that the beginning banker may acquire a broad and operational perspective. It reflects the radical changes in banking policy and practice which have occurred in recent years. Topics covered are banks and monetary system, negotiable instruments, the relationship of the commercial bank to its depositors, types of bank accounts, the deposit function, the payments function, bank loans and investments, other banking services (trust, international, and safe deposit), bank accounting and marketing, external and internal controls, and the public service obligations of banks. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

AIB 0203 Bank Investments 4 0 0 4

Describes investment funds, the way the bank's needs for primary reserves and loanable funds limits the funds available for investments, and how their users are determined. Analyzes primary and secondary reserve needs of commercial banks, sources of reserves, their random and cyclical fluctuations, and studies yield changes as they affect long-term holdings. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

AIB 0205 Bank Management 4 0 0 4

This course is based on the second edition of the text that presents new trends which have emerged in the philosophy and practice of management. The study and application of the principles outlined provide new and experienced bankers with a working knowledge of bank management. It should be noted that the course is not one of personnel management, but rather of business management. It touches on objective planning, structure, control, and the interrelationship of various bank departments. Since case study is becoming well established as an effective management learning technique, the text also uses illustrative cases. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

AIB 0209 Installment Credit 4 0 0 4

This modular course emphasizes the programmatic "how to" details of installment credit. Topics covered are principles of credit evaluation, open-end credit, marketing bank services, collection policies and procedures, legal aspects, financial statement analysis, direct and indirect installment lending, leasing and other special situations, installment credit department management, insurance, and rate structure and yields. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

AIB 0210 Money and Banking 4 0 0 4

Stresses practical aspects of money and banking basic monetary theory: economic stabilization, types of spending, the role of gold, limitations of central bank control, government fiscal policy, balance of payments and foreign exchange. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

AIB 0211 Consumer Lending 4 0 0 4

Designed to provide an overview of the consumer credit operation, this course examines the role of consumer credit in overall banking operations. Not a "how to" training program, it offers an improved understanding of the consumer credit functions within a bank. The course includes the following: overview of consumer credit, evaluating credit risks, loan procedures and servicing loans. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

AIB 0231 Savings and Time Deposits 4 0 0 4

This course reflects recognition of the fact that a knowledge of the historical development of savings institutions and an awareness of the basic economic function of the savings process are necessary to an understanding of the current operations and policies of these institutions. It begins with a review of the economics of the savings process in order to clarify important differences between financial savings by individuals or organizations and real savings that appear as capital formation. Different types of financial flow from income to capital investment are covered. Also covered are interest rates, types of savings accounts, and the management of savings institutions (asset management, operations and control, supervision, liquidity and marketing). Computer/skills lab as assigned.

AIB 0232 Agricultural Finance 4 0 0 4

Reflecting the rapid growth of the off-farm agribusiness sectors (the suppliers of farm inputs), this course emphasizes general principles associated with the evaluation of management and the use of capital, rather than stressing the examination of land and labor resources, which are more closely aligned with agricultural finance which should help the banker in satisfying the credit needs of modern agriculture. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

AIB 0235 Loans and Discounts 4 0 0 4

Includes promissory notes; guaranties; general collateral agreements; examining and processing documents accompanying notes secured by stocks, bonds, and savings account passbooks; and the concept of attachment, perfection, priority, default, and foreclosure. It can be presented as a concentrated workshop or as a twelve-session seminar. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

AIB 0236 Home Mortgage Lending 4 0 0 4

A course to assist mortgage loan officers in developing sound mortgage portfolios. Includes a picture of the mortgage market; the acquisition of a mortgage portfolio, mortgage plans and procedures; mortgage loan processing and servicing; and the obligations of the loan officer in overall portfolio management. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

AUT 1101 Automotive Air Conditioning 3 0 6 5

General introduction to the principles of refrigeration; study of the assembly of the components and connections necessary in the mechanisms, the methods of operation, and control; proper handling of refrigerants in charging the system; use of testing equipment in diagnosing trouble, conducting efficiency tests and general maintenance work.

AUT 1123 Brakes, Chassis & Suspension Systems 3 0 9 6

A complete study of various braking systems employed on automobiles and lightweight trucks. Emphasis is on how brakes operate, proper adjustment and repair as well as the servicing of parking brakes. Principles and functions of the components of automotive chassis. Practical job instruction in adjusting and repairing suspension systems.

AUT 1124 Automotive Power Train Systems 3 0 15 8

Principles and functions of automotive power train systems: clutches, transmission gears, torque converters, drive shaft assemblies, rear axles and differentials. This course identifies troubles, servicing, and repairing.

AUT 1203 Automotive Emission Controls 3 0 3 4

A complete study of engine operating fundamentals, batteries, basic electricity, fuel pumps, carburetor circuits, crankcase ventilation systems, exhaust emission control systems and their assist units, evaporation emission control systems, complete coverage of charging systems, complete ignition system coverage and a step-by-step tune-up procedure. Covers theory of operation, testing, diagnosis and adjustment procedures.

BCP 0103 Microcomputer Operations 3 0 0 3

A course to introduce the student to the general operating procedures for microcomputers. Topics covered include formatting disks, copying files, making backups, and organizing hard disks.

BCP 0104 Introduction to Data Processing 3 0 0 3

Covers fundamental concepts and operational principles of data processing systems as an aid in developing a basic knowledge of computers.

BCP 0105 Assembler Language 2 4 0 4

A course to introduce the student to the 8088/8086 assembler language. Prerequisites: BCP 0109, BCP 0110, BCP 0115 or consent of instructor.

BCP 0106 Spreadsheet 3 0 0 3

A course to introduce the student to an electronic spreadsheet program. The student will gain the ability to recognize problems which lend themselves to solutions by a spreadsheet application. Prerequisite: BCP 0103

BCP 0107 Database 2 4 0 4
 A course to introduce the student to a database program. The student will learn to use the database program to organize data and print reports.
 Prerequisite: BCP 0103

BCP 0109 BASIC I 2 4 0 4
 An introduction to digital computing techniques through the study of the BASIC language. Students learn the techniques of problem solving and program development. Concepts of microcomputer hardware and computer applications areas will be introduced when appropriate.
 Corequisites: BCP 0103, BUS 0102

BCP 0110 BASIC II 2 4 0 4
 A continuation of EDP 0109, this course examines the use of advanced programming techniques and develops the skills required in the handling of data through various input/output devices. Students will design programs and supporting documentation utilizing these data handling techniques.
 Prerequisite: BCP 0109

BCP 0115 PASCAL 2 4 0 4
 An introduction to structured program design and elementary data structures using the PASCAL programming language.
 Suggested prerequisites: BCP 0103, BCP 0109

BCP 0116 C Language 2 4 0 4
 An introduction to the design of structured programs using the C programming language.
 Prerequisites: BCP 0103, BCP 0109, BCP 0110

BCP 0202 COBOL I 2 4 0 4
 A course to vigorously introduce to the student structured COBOL. Topics include an introduction to structural program design, flow charting, COBOL language divisions, arithmetic comparing operations, and report editing.
 Prerequisites: BCP 0103, BCP 0109

BCP 0210 COBOL II 2 4 0 4
 A continuation of BCP 0202 - COBOL I. Topics covered include nested if statements, single and multiple control breaks, table processing and additional COBOL statements. Structured programming designs are emphasized.
 Prerequisite: BCP 0202

BCP 0211 COBOL III 2 4 0 4
 A continuation of BCP 0202 - COBOL I and BCP 0210 - COBOL II. Topics include data editing, sequential and random file updating, sorting, the use of multiple input files.
 Prerequisites: BCP 0202, BCP 0210

BCP 0215 Operating Systems 2 4 0 4
 An advanced course to introduce the student to the concepts of operating systems. Topics involve a discussion of the various services provided by operating systems in a multiprogramming environment.
 Prerequisites: BCP 0103, BCP 0109, BCP 0202
 Corequisite: BCP 0105

BCP 0217 Software Applications 3 2 0 4
 An indepth study of electronic spreadsheet and database software packages on the microcomputer. The student gains the ability to differentiate applications that lend themselves to solution by use of the two types of software. This course is a composite of courses BCP 0106 - Spreadsheet and BCP 0107 Database but not as indepth as the separate courses. A student should choose this course or the separate courses but not both.
 Prerequisites: BCP 0103

BCP 0220 Systems Analysis 3 2 0 4
 A course to introduce the student to the procedures of systems analysis and design of programming systems through the use of a realistic case study.
 Prerequisites: BCP 0109 and BCP 0110 or BCP 0202, BCP 0210 and BCP 0211 or consent of instructor.

BCP 0224 RPG 2 4 0 4
 A course to introduce the student to the RPG II/III language. Topics covered include input/output processing, arithmetic operations, editing, comparing, control breaks, fetch overflow, multiple record types, look ahead, and exception output.
 Prerequisites: BCP 0103, BCP 0202, BCP 0210 or consent of instructor.

BCP 0225 Advanced RPG 2 4 0 4
 A course designed as a continuation of BCP 0224 - RPG. Topics include array processing, table look-up, array look-up, matching records, magnetic tape, sequential disk files, read-demand files and random access files.
 Prerequisite: BCP 0224

BCP 0226 FORTRAN 2 4 0 4
 This is a fundamental course in FORTRAN programming. The FORTRAN language structure, statements, and programming methods and techniques are studied. The student will develop program logic and write FORTRAN programs to solve selected problems.
 Prerequisites: BCP 0103, BCP 0109, BCP 0110 or consent of instructor.

BCP 0229 BCP Project 1 8 0 5
 The student will complete a special project involving the design and programming of an application system assigned by the instructor.
 Prerequisite: Approval of instructor

BIO 0099 Pre-College Biology 3 2 0 4

A review of basic life processes, laboratory skills and cellular organization. Designed to prepare students to enter the college-level biology sequence.

BIO 0101 Biology I 3 3 0 4

The first of a three-part sequence. Lecture and lab center upon the genetics, origin, composition and organization of life, and energy processes associated with living systems.

BIO 0102 Biology II 3 3 0 4

Life processes, reproduction, growth and development are covered and include the basic homeostatic processes of circulation, gas exchange, hormones, nerves, and excretion.

Prerequisite: BIO 0101 or consent of instructor

BIO 0103 Biology III 3 3 0 4

The life processes of plants are thoroughly covered in the first third of this unit. Animal and plant diversity and ecological dynamics are surveyed in the final two-thirds of this quarter. The laboratory sessions will emphasize independent research procedures and reports.

Prerequisites: BIO 0101, BIO 0102 or consent of instructor

BIO 0105 Basic Anatomy & Physiology 4 2 0 5

A study of the normal structure and related functioning of the human body, with man identified as a living organism composed of living cells, tissues, organs, and systems. The normal body is studied as a basis for understanding variations from the normal man's need to maintain homeostasis. Included are the skeletal, muscular, digestive, circulatory, respiratory, urinary, reproductive, endocrine, integumentary and nervous systems and the special sense organs. Elementary principles and concepts of chemistry, microbiology and physics are presented with the emphasis on the application of these principles of the relationships between structure and functions of the normal human body. Encompasses bacterial anatomy, physiology, and immunology in laboratory portions, with relevant experiments to augment the students' learning of the body structure and functions.

BIO 0106 Anatomy and Physiology I 3 2 0 4

Part I of an introductory course in the normal structure and function of the human body systems designed to provide knowledge and understanding of the integumentary, digestive, urinary, cardiovascular, lymphatic, and skeletal systems as well as the basic cellular physiology of tissues. Interrelationships between these organ systems and their tissues will be emphasized. Selected laboratory exercises will demonstrate structure and function.

BIO 0107 Anatomy and Physiology II 3 2 0 4

A continuation from BIO 0106 covering the nervous, endocrine, respiratory, reproductive, muscular, and special sense systems.

Prerequisite: BIO 0106 or permission of instructor.

BIO 0109 Basic Anatomy and Physiology I 2 2 0 3

This course is a study of the normal structure and functions of the human body, with man identified as a living organism composed of living cells, tissues, organs, and systems. The normal body is studied as a basis for understanding variations from the normal man's need to maintain homeostasis. Elementary principles and concepts of chemistry and physics are presented with the emphasis on the application of these principles to the relationships between structure and functions of the normal human body. Course is designed primarily for radiological applications. Major units of study will include: introductory overview, skeletal, digestive, and integumentary systems.

Prerequisite: High School Biology or SCI 0099

BIO 0110 Basic Anatomy and Physiology II 2 2 0 3

This course is a continuation of BIO 0109. The same concepts and educational principles that were used in BIO 0109 will be applied. Completion of this course will ensure that the student has adequately covered the following major body systems: urinary, circulatory, respiratory, lymphatic and muscular systems.

Prerequisite: BIO 0109 or permission of instructor.

BIO 0111 Basic Anatomy & Physiology III 2 2 0 3

This course is a continuation of BIO 0110. The same concepts and educational principles that were used in BIO 0110 will be applied. Completion of the course will ensure that the student has adequately covered the following body systems: endocrine, reproductive, nervous and special senses.

Prerequisite: BIO 0110 or permission of instructor

BIO 0115 Medical Terminology 3 0 0 3

This course is designed to develop a vocabulary and proficiency in medical terminology. Topics include Latin and Greek roots, prefixes, suffixes, and the abbreviations and symbolism necessary for a complete understanding of the terms used in health fields and medical record keeping. Course is primarily for pre-medical, pre-dental, pre-veterinary, nursing, medical secretarial and radiologic technology students.

BIO 0203 Advanced Physiology 3 0 0 3

Designed to provide the Associate Degree student with an understanding of the various physiological processes characteristic of living organisms. The functioning of the individual organ systems with the focus on interrelationships between organ systems in the maintenance of homeostasis and other selected topics in vertebrate physiology. Characteristics of muscles, electrical properties of nerve conduction, reflex function, blood and circulation, respiration and kidney function will be included.

Not required for PN candidates.

Prerequisite: BIO 0106 and 0107, BIO 0105, or consent of instructor

BIO 0204 Microbiology 3 2 0 4

An introduction to microorganisms—viruses, rickettsia, bacteria, fungi, and protozoa. The emphasis will be medical and nursing oriented providing basic principles of microbiology, immunology and various methods of control as related to pathogenic organisms. Selected laboratory assignments will demonstrate these principles.

Prerequisite: BIO 0203 or consent of instructor.

BIO 0208 Radiographic Pathology 3 0 0 3

This course presents the student with an overview of the study of diseases. The basic characteristics of viral, bacterial, fungal, and parasitic diseases will be presented. Emphasis will be placed on studying the more common diseases that involve the major body systems, with particular attention to those that are often diagnosed with radiographic procedures.

Prerequisites: BIO 0111 and RDT 0106

BIO 0211 Microbiology I 3 2 0 4

The first of a two-part sequence which will include a study of microorganisms covering the principles and techniques of bacteriology, virology, protozoology, phycology, and mycology.

Prerequisite: BIO 0101 or consent of instructor

BIO 0212 Microbiology II 3 2 0 4

A continuation of subject matter introduced in BIO 0211.

Prerequisite: BIO 0211

BUS 0101 Introduction to Business 5 0 0 5

Survey of the business world with particular attention devoted to the structure of the types of business organization, methods of financing, internal organization and management. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

BUS 0102 Keyboarding (Waiver by Testing) 2 0 3 3

Introduction to the touch typewriter system with emphasis on correct techniques, mastery of the keyboard, simple business correspondence, tabulation, and manuscripts. Minimum speed requirement: 21 words per minute for five minutes.

BUS 0103 Document Formatting 2 0 3 3

Emphasizes the development of speed and accuracy with further mastery of correct typewriting techniques. These skills and techniques are applied in tabulation, manuscript, correspondence, and business forms. Minimum speed requirement: 30 words per minute for five minutes.

Prerequisite: BUS 0102 or the equivalent

BUS 0104 Document Production 2 0 3 3

Emphasis on production typing problems and speed building. Attention to the development of the student's ability to function as an expert typist, producing mailable copies. The production units are tabulation, manuscript, correspondence and business forms. Minimum speed requirements: 46 words per minutes for five minutes.

Prerequisite: BUS 0103

BUS 0106 Shorthand I (Waiver by Testing) 3 2 0 4

Beginning course in the theory and practice of reading and writing shorthand. Emphasis on phonetics, penmanship, word families, brief forms and phrases.

BUS 0107 Shorthand II 3 2 0 4

Continued study of theory with greater emphasis on dictation and elementary transcription.

Prerequisite: BUS 0106 or the equivalent

BUS 0108 Shorthand III 3 2 0 4

Theory and speed building. Introduction to office style dictation. Emphasis on development of speed in dictation and accuracy in transcription.

Prerequisite: BUS 0107

BUS 0110 Office Machines I 1 2 0 2

A general survey of business and office machines. Students receive training in techniques, processes, operation, and application of the electronic printing calculator.

BUS 0111 Office Machines II 1 2 0 2

The student will refine his/her keying skills and integrate these skills with various operating procedures. Emphasis will be placed on simulated office work and individual production rates.

Prerequisite: BUS 0110

BUS 0112 Records Management 3 0 0 3

Fundamentals of indexing and filing, combining theory and practice using letters, filing boxes and guides. Alphabetic, geographic, subject and numeric filing are included.

BUS 0115 Business Law I 3 0 0 3

Acquaints the student with fundamentals and principles of business law, including contracts, negotiable instruments, and agencies. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

BUS 0116 Business Law II 3 0 0 3

Includes the study of laws pertaining to bailments, sales, risk-bearing, partnership-corporation, mortgages, and property rights. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: BUS 0115

BUS 0117 Business Math I 5 0 0 5

Stresses fundamental operations and their application to business problems. Topics covered include payrolls, price marking, interest and discount, commission, taxes, and pertinent uses of mathematics in the field of business. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

BUS 0118 Business Math II 5 0 0 5

A continuation of Business Math I emphasizing the calculations associated with the time value of money, present worth, bonds, insurance, analytics of finance and annuities. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: BUS 0117

BUS 0120 Accounting I 5 2 0 6

A study of the principles, techniques and tools necessary to collect, summarize and report financial information about service and merchandising enterprises. Emphasis is on the accounting cycle with adjusting and closing entries. Also includes an introduction to accounting for cash, receivables, and inventories. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: BUS 0117

BUS 0121 Accounting II 5 2 0 6

A continuation of the introductory study of financial accounting. Topics covered include accounting for plant assets, payroll and long-term liabilities. Accounting for partnerships and corporations is also introduced. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: BUS 0120

BUS 0122 Accounting III 5 2 0 6

Emphasizes the use of accounting data as a basis for decision making and for planning, control, and evaluation of organizational activities. Introduces budgeting, cost-volume-profit analysis, and product costing systems. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: BUS 0121

BUS 0123 Finance I 3 2 0 4

An introduction to the financial management problems faced by business firms. Emphasis is placed on financial planning, working capital management and capital budgeting is initially introduced.

Prerequisite: BUS 0120

BUS 0124 Finance II 3 2 0 4

This is a continuation of Finance I and extends the capital budgeting analysis to include decision-making techniques and risk adjustment. Additionally, factors involved in arranging long-term financing are reviewed as well as mergers, acquisitions and international financial management.

Prerequisite: BUS 0123

BUS 0125 Financial Mathematics 3 0 0 3

Emphasizes the use of Financial Mathematics for practical decision-making in business, government and the management of personal finances. The tools of time value formulas, time diagrams and equations of value are used to solve new and unfamiliar financial problems.

Prerequisites: MAT 0105 or BUS 0118

BUS 0126 Investments 5 0 0 5

Investment principles and practices, investment policies, security analysis and the mechanics and mathematics of security purchases. Long and short-term fluctuations or security process, functions of security markets and regulatory bodies and individual investment needs.

Prerequisites: BUS 0120, BUS 0118 or equivalent

BUS 0134 Professional Development 3 0 0 3

This course is designed to help the student look and feel more attractive and to complement development in other meaningful areas. Areas of study include physical control and visual poise; personal grooming; wardrobe selection; communication skills; social and business etiquette; techniques for getting a job, handling a job efficiently and relating to employers and co-workers.

BUS 0204A Advanced Typing-Administrative 2 0 3 3

Emphasis is placed on development of individual production rates. Student learns techniques needed in planning and typing projects approximating work appropriate in the field of study. Minimum speed requirement: 55 words per minute for five minutes.

Prerequisite: BUS 0104

BUS 0204L Advanced Typing-Legal 2 0 3 3

Develops individual production rates. Students plan and type projects approximating work appropriate in the field of law. Projects include typing of various legal documents. Minimum speed requirement: 55 words per minute for five minutes.

Prerequisite: BUS 0104

BUS 0204M Advanced Typing-Medical 2 0 3 3

Emphasis is placed on development of individual production rates. Student learns techniques needed in planning and typing projects approximating work appropriate in the field of study. Projects include the typing of various medical forms. Minimum speed requirement: 55 words per minute for five minutes.

Prerequisite: BUS 0104

BUS 0205 Typewriting V - Speedbuilding 2 0 3 3

Emphasis in this course is on production and speed building. The student will improve typing techniques including stroke control, accuracy, forced speed building and will retain speed for long periods of time by typing straight copy. All production work will be timed.

BUS 0206 Dictation and Transcription I 3 2 0 4

Develops skills in dictation and transcription of typewriter materials. Includes a review of the theory and the dictation of familiar and unfamiliar material at varying rates of speed. Minimum dictation rate of 90 words per minute for five minutes on new material.

Prerequisite: BUS 0108

BUS 0209 Real Estate Finance 3 0 0 3

A study of real estate finance including an analysis of financial techniques and instruments necessary in real estate financing. Topics include the structure of the mortgage market, the sources of funds, types of mortgages, role of government agencies, interest rates, loan origination and servicing, and competition in the money market. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

BUS 0211 Machine Transcription I 2 0 3 3

A study and practice course in the use of transcribing machines in business dictation. Develops proficiency in word usage, correct grammar, and letter styles.

Prerequisites: BUS 0103, ENG 0101

BUS 0212A Machine Transcription II - Administrative 2 0 3 3

Advanced study and practice in machine transcription and terminology. Prerequisite: BUS 0211

BUS 0212L Machine Transcription II - Legal 2 0 3 3

A study and practice course in the use of transcribing machines in legal dictation. Proficiency in the usage of legal terminology is emphasized.

Prerequisite: BUS 0211

BUS 0212M Machine Transcription II - Medical 2 0 3 3

A study and practice course in the use of transcribing machines in medical dictation. Proficiency in the usage of medical terminology will be emphasized.

Prerequisite: BUS 0211

BUS 0213M Machine Transcription III - Medical 2 0 3 3

Advanced study and practice in medical transcription and terminology. Prerequisite: BUS 0212M

BUS 0214 Office Procedures 3 2 0 4

Acquaints the student with the responsibilities encountered by a secretary during the workday, such as receptionist duties, handling mail, telephone techniques, travel information, telegrams, office records, purchasing supplies, office organization, and insurance claims in the electronic office.

BUS 0215 Office Application 1 0 9 4

During the sixth quarter only, students are assigned to work in a business, technical, or professional office for 9 hours per week. Provides actual work experience for secretarial students and allows practical application of the skills and knowledge previously learned.

Prerequisite: Fifth Quarter Standing; 2.0 quality point average

BUS 0219 Credit Procedures and Problems 3 0 0 3

Principles and practices in the extension of credit; collection procedures; laws pertaining to credit extension and collection. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: BUS 0120

BUS 0222 Intermediate Accounting I 5 2 0 6

An in-depth study of financial accounting issues related to cash and receivables, inventories, investments, plant and intangible assets, current and contingent liabilities and long-term debt. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: BUS 0121

BUS 0223 Intermediate Accounting II 5 2 0 6

Continues the in-depth study of financial accounting with emphasis on the valuation and reporting issues relating to stockholder's equity, income taxes, accounting changes and error corrections, alternative revenue measurement, pensions, leases and funds-flow information. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: BUS 0222

BUS 0224 Advanced Accounting 3 2 0 4

Application of advanced accounting principles to partnership accounting, governmental and non-profit accounting, fiduciary accounting and accounting for combined corporate entities and consolidations. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisites: BUS 0223

BUS 0225 Cost Accounting 3 2 0 4

A study of techniques employed in collecting and summarizing the detailed cost data for materials, labor and factory overhead essential to management for planning and control. Job-order, process, and standard-cost systems are studied. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

BUS 0229 Taxes I 3 2 0 4

Application of federal and state taxes as it applies to individuals. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: BUS 0120

BUS 0230 Taxes II 3 2 0 4

Application of federal and state taxes as it applies to business and business conditions. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: BUS 0229

- BUS 0232 Sales Development** 3 0 0 3
A study of retail, wholesale and specialty selling. Emphasizes mastering and applying the fundamentals of selling. Preparation for sales demonstration required. Computer/skills lab as assigned.
- BUS 0233 Personnel Management** 3 0 0 3
Principles of organization and management of personnel, including procurement, placement, training, performance checking, supervision, remuneration, labor relations, fringe benefits, and security. Computer/skills lab as assigned.
- BUS 0235 Business Management** 3 0 0 3
Principles of business management including overview of major functions of management, such as planning, staffing, controlling, directing, and financing. Clarification of the decision-making function versus the operating function. Role of management in business—qualifications and requirements. Computer/skills lab as assigned.
- BUS 0239 Marketing** 3 0 0 3
A general survey of the field of marketing, with a detailed study of the functions, policies, and institutions involved in the marketing process. Computer/skills lab as assigned.
- BUS 0243 Advertising** 3 2 0 4
The role of advertising in a free economy and its place in the mass media. A study of advertising appeals, product and market research, selection of media, means of testing effectiveness of advertising. Theory and practice of writing advertising copy for various media. Computer/skills lab as assigned.
- BUS 0247 Business Insurance** 3 0 0 3
Presents basic principles of risk insurance and their application. Includes a survey of the various types of insurance.
- BUS 0274M Business Insurance - Medical** 3 0 0 3
Presents basic principles of medical insurance and their application. Includes a survey of various federal, state and private health insurance plans and acquaints the student with the handling of various medical insurance claims.
- BUS 0269 Auditing** 3 2 0 4
A study of the purpose and methodology of auditing financial information. Emphasis is on the auditor's ethical and legal responsibilities, the evaluation of internal control, the collection of sufficient, competent evidential matter, and the issuance of the auditor's report. Computer/skills lab as assigned. Prerequisite: BUS 0223

- BUS 0271 Office Management** 3 0 0 3
Presents the fundamental principles of office management. Emphasis on the role of office management, including the functions, office automation, planning, controlling, organizing, actuating office problems. Computer/skills lab as assigned.
- BUS 0272 Principles of Supervision** 3 0 0 3
Introduces the basic responsibilities and duties of the supervisor and his relationship to superiors, subordinates, and associates. Emphasis on securing an effective work force and the role of the supervisor. Methods of supervision are stressed. Computer/skills lab as assigned.
- BUS 0273 Word Processing I** 3 0 0 3
The student will be provided a thorough background of word processing concepts and skills for both administrative and correspondence positions. Prerequisite: BUS 0102 or equivalent
- BUS 0274 Word Processing II** 3 0 0 3
This course is designed to continue the student's learning experience on word processing equipment with emphasis on application. Prerequisite: BUS 0273
- BUS 0280 Federal Reserve System** 4 0 0 4
This course examines the operations and policies of the Federal Reserve System during the past sixty years. The origins, administrative structure, and crucial periods in the history of the system are reviewed. A treatment of international monetary relations following the end of World War II is also included. The course concludes with a review and analysis of monetary instruments and of the goals of monetary policy.
- BUS 0281 Commercial Banking Services** 4 0 0 4
The purpose of this course is to identify topics and issues which bankers must be prepared to address and discuss the quest for solution and responses. Coverage includes: a historical overview of the American Banking System, the constituencies of commercial banks, effective management, sources of bank funds, use of funds, retail banking, wholesale banking, electronic funds transfer systems, multi-national banking, specialized service areas, regulatory constraints, and the new world of banking. Computer/skills lab as assigned.
- BUS 0283 International Banking** 4 0 0 4
An introduction to a vast field of those working in international departments, as well as for those involved in the domestic activities of their banks. The essential objective of this course is to present the basic framework and fundamentals of international banking: how money is transferred from one country to another; how trade is financed; what the international agencies are and how they supplement the work of commercial banks; and how money is changed from one currency to another.

BUS 0286 Federal Regulation of Banking 4 0 0 4

This course provides a comprehensive treatment of the "why" and "what" of federal bank supervision. Some of the topics covered are agencies regulating banks, banks' charters, bank reports and examinations, federal limitations on banking operations, and the regulation of bank expansion. Emphasis is on supervision rather than the role of the federal government as it indirectly influences the operation of banks through fiscal and monetary policy decisions.

BUS 0287 Trust Functions and Services 4 0 0 4

This course presents a complete picture of the services rendered by institutions engaged in trust business. Providing an introduction to the services and duties involved in trust operations, the course is intended for all bankers, not only those who are engaged in trust business. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

BUS 0293 Small Business Enterprise 3 0 0 3

Introduces the business world and problems of small business operations, basic business law, business forms and records, financial problems, ordering and inventory, layout of equipment and offices, methods of improving business, and employer-employee relations. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

CAR 1102 Carpentry I 5 0 15 10

A brief history of carpentry and present trends in the construction industry. Involves operation, care and safe use of carpenter's handtools and power tools in cutting, shaping and lining construction materials. Major topics of study include theoretical and practical applications involving materials and methods of construction, building layout, preparation of site, footings and foundation, and wall construction including form construction and erection.

CAR 1103 Carpentry II 5 0 15 10

Study and practice in the building of residential structures, including floor joists, subflooring, wall studding, and rough interior finishing. Prerequisite: CAR 1102

CAR 1104 Finish Carpentry 3 0 18 9

Study and practice in finishing carpentry techniques for residential buildings, including wall finishing, floor finishing, ceiling finishing, cabinetry and other finish carpentry areas. Prerequisites: CAR 1102, CAR 1103

CHM 0099 Introduction to Chemistry 3 0 0 3

Basic concepts of general, organic, and biochemistry are presented and related to medically important processes. This course is designed for students who need credit for high school chemistry.

CHM 0101 General Chemistry I 4 4 0 6

This course is the first of a two-quarter sequence. Atomic and molecular structure, stoichiometry and conservation of mass, thermochemical changes and conservation of energy. Laboratory includes basic laboratory techniques and quantitative determinations of relationships of matter.

CHM 0102 General Chemistry II 4 4 0 6

This course is the second of a two-quarter sequence. Chemical equilibrium, reaction rates, representative chemical structures and reactions. Laboratory is a continuation of CHM 0101.

Prerequisite: CHM 0101

CJC 0101 Introduction to Criminal Justice 5 0 0 5

Familiarizes the student with a philosophy and history of law enforcement, its legal limitations in our society, the primary duties and responsibilities of the various agencies in the criminal justice field, the basic processes of justice, and evaluation of law enforcement's current position, and an orientation relative to the profession as a career.

CJC 0115 Criminal Law 5 0 0 5

Presents a basic concept of criminal laws and provides legal ground work for those who seek to enter the criminal justice field.

CJC 0116 Criminology 3 0 0 3

Introduces the causes of crime and delinquency. Discusses the historical and contemporary aspects of crime, law enforcement, and punishment.

CJC 0117 Juvenile Delinquency 5 0 0 5

A general survey of juvenile delinquency as an individual and social problem. Deals with delinquency, causation, methods of correction and prevention.

CJC 0125 Court Procedures and Evidence 3 0 0 3

Reviews court systems, procedures from incident to final disposition, the kinds and degrees of evidence, and the rules governing the admissibility of evidence in court.

CJC 0202 Introduction to Corrections 3 0 0 3

Application of the knowledge of criminology to the control and treatment of criminally deviant behavior. It includes an examination of society's agencies of social control that attempt to punish and rehabilitate the adult and juvenile delinquent. The formal and informal implementation of the correctional function is studied.

CJC 0206 Criminal Justice and the Community 3 0 0 3

Provides an understanding of community structures as they relate to minority groups, peer groups, socioeconomic groups, leader groups, and group relations. Emphasizes the organization and function of these groups as they relate to the profession of criminal justice-protective service.

CJC 0209 Correction Law 3 0 0 3
 Familiarizes the student with the specific laws as they pertain to correction, care, custody, and control.

CJC 0210 Criminal Investigation I 3 0 0 3
 Introduces the fundamentals of investigation; crime scene search; recording, collection and preservation of evidence; sources of information; interview and interrogation, case preparation, and court presentation.

CJC 0211 Criminal Investigation II 3 0 0 3
 Includes the study of the investigation of specific offenses and preparing evidence for court.
 Prerequisite: CJC 0210

CJC 0212 Drugs 3 0 0 3
 Prepares the student to identify and classify drugs. Emphasizes the investigation techniques and effects of drugs on the human body as they relate to a profession in criminal justice-protective service.

CJC 0217 Patrol Procedures 5 0 0 5
 Gives a technical overview of the "why" as well as the "how to" of the patrol function. Areas of the patrol function addressed are techniques and methods of traffic enforcement, crises intervention (i.e. domestic disputes), eyewitnesses and the mechanics of identification, arrest, handling civil disorders, stolen motor vehicles, and misdemeanor-felony cases.

CJC 0220 Criminal Justice Administration 5 0 0 5
 Introduces principles of organization and administration of criminal justice agencies.

CJC 0225 Seminar in Criminal Justice 3 0 0 3
 Supervised reading and independent research to analyze and evaluate modern criminal justice strategies and system innovations.
 Prerequisite: CJC 0101

CJC 0230 Counseling 5 0 0 5
 Presents the basic elements of counseling and applies them to the different socioeconomic groups in our society.

CJC 0234 Community Based Corrections 5 0 0 5
 Examines community resources that can be utilized in the correctional process, such as vocational rehabilitation, alcohol detoxification and other units, welfare services, child guidance, and mental health clinics, employment services, probation volunteer, professional assistance, legal aid, and other pertinent services.

CJC 0260 Special Law Enforcement Certification 4 0 0 4
 Addresses the specific areas of police driver training, firearms training, and ABC Laws and enforcement techniques.

CJC 0261 Protective Measures 5 0 0 5
 Gives a historical perspective on unarmed self-defense. Explores the moral and ethical use of force. Prepares the student to defend himself against sudden attack by single and multiple opponents. Emphasizes methods to subdue and maintain control of personnel without resorting to deadly force during arrest and detention situations. Introduces the student to use of the baton, security devices, and come-along holds in law enforcement-correctional settings. Explores the theories and methods of disarming tactics against firearms and edged weapons.

CJC 0262 Constitutional Law 5 0 0 5
 This course is an introduction to constitutional law. It covers the constitutional amendments and their application through Supreme Court interpretation to the criminal justice system in the United States. The student is introduced to the application of these amendments to procedure within the system to comply with their requirements. Special emphasis is placed on recent court decisions and the application of these decisions within the criminal justice system.

COS 1001 Scientific Study I 5 0 0 5
 This is a course for beginners in Cosmetology. It includes a study of professional ethics, grooming and personality development, sterilization, sanitation, first aid and bacteriology, cosmetology law, anatomy, chemistry, nail disorders, manicuring, hair, scalp, skin, and disorders pertaining to the hair, scalp, and skin.

COS 1002 Scientific Study II 5 0 0 5
 A classroom study of skin, scalp, hair, nails, and their disorders, salesmanship, permanent waving, marcelling, relaxing, hairdressing, wigs, and hair coloring.

COS 1003 Scientific Study III 5 0 0 5
 A classroom study of anatomy, manicuring, chemistry, cosmetics-facials, hair styling, theory of massage, scalp treatments, superfluous hair removal, grooming and hygiene.

COS 1004 Scientific Study IV 5 0 0 5
 A classroom study of chemistry, sanitation, sterilization, hair coloring, and lash and brow tinting, artistry in hair styling, beauty salon salesmanship management, electricity, cold waving and hair shaping.

COS 1005 Scientific Study V 5 0 0 5
 Scientific Study V will be a complete review of each subject covered in preparation for the State Board Examination. Students may choose to complete 1500 hours in lieu of working the 6 months apprenticeship.

COS 1011 Mannequin Practice 0 0 24 8

A study of finger waving, pin curling, rollers, marcelling, hair relaxing, shampooing and rinses, scalp treatment, hair cutting, permanent waving, hairdressing and combing, hair tinting, bleaching, frosting, streaking, wig care and styling.

COS 1022 Clinical Application I 0 0 24 8

A study of live model performance. This course is designed to develop skills and understanding of techniques and applications in the areas of bacteriology, pin curling, finger waving, rollers, permanent waving, marcelling, chemical relaxing, hairdressing and wigs, manicuring and pedicuring, skin and scalp disorders, hair coloring, and hair cutting.

COS 1033 Clinical Application II 0 0 24 8

This course gives continued laboratory practice and application of techniques in hair shaping, professional ethics, manicuring, chemistry, cosmetics-facials, hair styling, hair coloring (rinses, etc.) and scalp treatments.

COS 1044 Clinical Application III 0 0 24 8

A continued study of laboratory practices in chemistry, sanitation, sterilization, hair coloring and lash and brow tinting, artistry in hair styling, cold waving, and hair shaping.

COS 1055 Clinical Application IV 0 0 24 8

The fifth quarter will be a continuation of practice in finger waving, pin curling, roller patterns, permanent waving, chemical hair relaxing and hair tinting.

DFT 0113 Electronics Drafting 2 4 0 4

The fundamentals of drafting are presented with an emphasis on applications in the electronics field. Basic skills and techniques are included such as the use of drafting instruments, and freehand, lettering and dimensioning, and how to read prints. In addition to basic skills, specialized experience will be included which directly relates to the electronics industry, such as types of drawings common to electronics, special symbols used, schematic diagrams, and layout diagrams with an emphasis on printed circuit work.

DFT 1104 Blueprint Reading 1 0 3 2

Interpretation and reading of blueprints. Information on the basic principles of the blueprint; lines, views, dimensioning procedures and notes.

ECO 0102 Economics I 5 0 0 5

An introduction to the study of principles of economics emphasizing macroeconomic topics. This will include a study of basic supply and demand, determination of national output and income, national monetary policy and international economics.

ECO 0104 Economics II 5 0 0 5

A continuation of Economics I with an emphasis on microeconomic topics. This will include consumability theory, the theory of the firms, industrial organization, factor markets and special topics.
Prerequisite: ECO 0102

EDU 0101 Introduction to Education 3 0 0 3

Overview of the history of education in the United States and different educational philosophies.

EDU 0102 Educational Methods 3 2 0 4

Study of the types of experiences, facilities and media which promote maximum development of the child, including skill development in arranging classrooms, designing bulletin boards, preparing materials and lesson plans. Guidelines for identifying, planning, organizing and implementing appropriate programs for various levels of development are emphasized through group discussion and individual projects.

EDU 0103 Parent Education 3 0 0 3

Study of ways parents can be involved in their child's educational process, of the purposes and value of home visitation, and of techniques for reporting child's progress to parents. Aiding parents in guidance of the child's development is emphasized.

EDU 0104 Self Dynamics 2 0 0 1

Develops self-confidence, positive attitudes, positive characteristics and personalities. Students gain strength in awareness of personal values, inner resources and individual capabilities. Course designed to involve students in effective exercises using major study skills in various subject areas.

EDU 0105 Group Dynamics 2 0 0 1

Develops skills in communication, motivation, and understanding people. Projects review handling the emotional risks of life and friendship, relating hopes and dreams to reality, revealing how students are affected by being a member of many groups (an age group, a job group, a racial group, a neighborhood group, a family group, and a social group). Stresses importance of improving interpersonal relationships.

EDU 0106 Career Dynamics 2 0 0 1

Acquaints individuals with decision making, anticipation, and expectation of setting goals for a career. Projects review the using of time, using resources, growth and accomplishment through self-management, learning to release the talent potential, gaining control over an individual's resources, and learning occupational information and skills.

EDU 0107 Seminar in Reporting and Observation 3 0 0 3

The application and practice of the various forms and methods used in reporting observations. Students participate in activities to develop skills in writing measurable and specific observations, baseline data, progress summaries and behavior reports.

EDU 0108 Behavior Management 3 0 0 3

Practical principles and techniques of behavioral management to strengthen existing appropriate behaviors, develop and maintain new behaviors, extinguish inappropriate behaviors, and modify emotional responses.

EDU 0112 Safety Education 3 0 0 3

This course introduces the student to the basic principles underlying safety education. The causes of accidents in various situations and counter measures to prevent them, including legal responsibilities and liability are included.

EDU 0114 The Family 3 0 0 3

Study of the family as a social unit, with primary focus on the influence of family relationships during infancy and childhood. Also the family in American culture, changing patterns in family roles, the influence of socioeconomic factors in family relationships, cultural deprivation, and the effects of such on children.

EDU 0115 Human Growth and Development I 3 0 0 3

A detailed study of the developmental sequence of the infant through the preschool period, with emphasis on developmental influences and conditions necessary for optimal development of individuals. Emphasis is given to factors influencing development, the importances of experiences in establishing patterns of behavior, attitudes, interpersonal skills, language usage, and the relationship of early childhood to later realization of potential.

EDU 0116 Human Growth and Development II 3 0 0 3

A detailed study of the developmental sequence during middle childhood and adolescence; emphasis is given to environmental and social factors which influence developmental rates, formulation of behavior patterns, and establishment of value systems and interests.

EDU 0118 Nutrition 3 0 0 3

Study of nutritional concepts with introduction to use of cooking in the classroom.

EDU 0134 Audiovisual Techniques 3 0 0 3

The student will be able to select, use and evaluate the use of audiovisual and instructional equipment and materials. Experiences in the operation and proper care of equipment and materials will be provided. The preparation of inexpensive, teacher-student made audiovisual and instructional materials will also be emphasized.

EDU 0143 Exceptional Children 3 0 0 3

A comprehensive survey of the various exceptionalities: gifted and talented, mental retardation, emotional disturbance, learning disabilities, speech impaired, deaf, blind and physically handicapped.

EDU 0149 Role of Education Associate 1 0 0 1

Overview of the responsibilities and duties of a paraprofessional in an educational setting. Introduction of various job settings such as schools, day care centers, community agencies and institutions. Strengths and weaknesses for a profession in education are evaluated.

EDU 0202 Science and Math for Preschool 3 0 0 3

Study of activities and materials for developing mathematic and science experiences for preschool children, including how to assist the child in manipulating, experimenting and discovering basic number and science concepts.

EDU 0203 Math for K-3 I 2 2 0 3

Study of activities, methods and materials for introducing young children to basic mathematical concepts. Consideration is given to group and individual instruction, remedial skill building and promoting and encouraging interest in number concepts.

EDU 0204 Math for K-3 II 2 2 0 3

Continuation of EDU 0203 - Math for K-3 I.
Prerequisite: EDU 0203

EDU 0206 Music for Young Children 1 2 0 2

Study of music appropriate for young children, and methods of integrating music into a total program of activities. A theory approach introduces the musical elements and performance on the piano and autoharp are required.

EDU 0208 Community Resources 1 2 0 2

Survey of community agencies concerned with the family's physical and mental health and socioeconomic problems. Analysis of child needs which can be met through community planning through the identification of local, state and national resources.

EDU 0211 Science and Health for K-3 2 2 0 3

Techniques, methods and materials for promoting the development of skills, group instruction, and individualized learning in science and health concepts.

EDU 0213 Levels of Reading and Readiness 3 0 0 3

The application of methods and approaches to the teaching of reading including phonics, informal assessment of reading difficulties, instructional materials, and strategies for improving reading skills.

EDU 0214 Language Arts for Children 2 2 0 3

Various approaches to the teaching of language skills appropriate for young children. Emphasis is placed on centers for listening, writing, reading, word recognition, and oral communication. Includes flannel board, finger play, and role plays.

EDU 0216 Problems of Childhood 3 0 0 3

Study of family crises in a child's life and its effect, how to deal with common behavior problems and the discussion of many of the problems intrinsic to childhood: bedwetting, fears, school phobia, etc.

EDU 0217 Language and Literature 2 2 0 3

Study of various types of literature appropriate for young children and language development in relation to the child's early experiences. Analysis of adult-child communication and guidelines for establishing effective communication patterns with children.

EDU 0218 Children's Literature 2 2 0 3

A survey of the types and categories of literature designed especially for students in the elementary school. Evaluation of modern writers, illustrators, and books will be emphasized.

EDU 0220 Games and Activities for Youth 2 2 0 3

Principles, practices and procedures of teaching physical education to elementary school children. Special emphasis on the simple games, relays, creative rhythm exercises, and dance and body movements.

EDU 0223 Internship and Seminar (Early Childhood Associate) 1 0 20 3

Internship in a work setting which allows the student to receive training and "hands on" experience in his/her chosen field of education.

EDU 0224 Internship and Seminar (Teacher Associate) 1 0 20 3

Internship in a work setting which allows the student to receive training and "hands on" experience in his/her chosen field of education.

EDU 0229 Social Studies for K-3 2 2 0 3

Techniques and methods of teaching social studies with emphasis on developing the classroom, bulletin boards, interest centers, cultural awareness, and promoting interest in the child's surrounding world.

EDU 0231 Creative Activities for Preschool Children 2 2 0 3

Activities and materials used to promote self-expression, aesthetic appreciation and creativity in young children. Techniques for presenting creative activities and learning to use art media will be included.

EDU 0232 Creative Activities & Crafts for K-3 2 2 0 3

Study of materials, methods and procedures in crafts and original activities. Special emphasis is placed on the selection and organization of materials and seasonal projects.

EDU 0235 Administration and Supervision of Day Care Facilities 3 0 0 3

Concepts of organizing and operating day care and child development centers, including how to establish operational policies and procedures, and day care governmental requirements for licensing and/or certification. The student will plan activities, select equipment and materials, define the adult role in the center and develop techniques for managing children in a group situation.

EDU 0243 Physical Education for Preschool 2 2 0 3

Activities and materials for promoting the physical development of young children. Special emphasis will be on various instructional techniques to use in music, dance, drama, exercise and physical education.

EDU 0244 Care of the Preschool Child 3 0 0 3

Practical suggestions for setting up classrooms, for developing curriculums for infants, toddlers and preschool children, for meeting the social-emotional needs of children and for working effectively with parents and staff.

EDU 0245 Activities and Crafts for Exceptional Persons 2 2 0 3

Activities and materials for promoting self-expression in the handicapped. Emphasis on the use of various art forms as therapy with consideration of appropriate age-level activities.

ELC 0111 Introduction to Electronics Engineering Technology 2 4 0 4

This course provides basic experimental applications of the fundamentals of Electronics Engineering Technology. Circuits are analyzed, constructed and tested. Class time is applied to hands-on workbench experiments for 80 percent of the class period. Concepts include series, parallel, series-parallel, inductance, capacitance, and reactance, with Ohm's Law and Kirchoff's Law principles.

ELC 0112 Electrical Fundamentals I (DC) 4 4 0 6

A qualitative study of units of measurement, electrical quantities, simple circuits, electromotive forces, current, power, laws, basic electrical instruments and measurements, resistance, impedance and basic circuit components. Concepts taught are generally limited to fundamentals with very little emphasis placed on quantitative aspects. Laboratory work will teach the proper use and care of basic hand tools and the basic manual skills used in working with electricity. Measurement techniques and safety practices will be stressed throughout.

ELC 0113 Electrical Fundamentals II (AC) 3 4 0 5

Additional electrical concepts and circuit analysis procedures as applied to more complex two terminal and simple two port networks are introduced. Laboratory work will include additional measurement techniques with emphasis on verification of theoretical concepts.
Prerequisites: ELC 0111, ELC 0112

ELC 1101 Direct Current Fundamentals 4 6 0 7

A study of the electrical structure of matter and electron theory, the relationship between voltage, current and resistance in series, parallel, and series-parallel circuits. An analysis of direct current circuits by Ohm's law and Kirchoff's laws. A study of the sources of direct current voltage potentials.

ELC 1102 Alternating Current Fundamentals 4 6 0 7

A study of alternating current, voltage and resistance in series, parallel, and series-parallel circuits. Fundamental concepts of alternating current, reactance, impedance, phase angle, power and resonance. Analysis of alternating current circuits.

ELC 1103 Rotating Electrical Machines 3 0 6 5

This course will cover the construction, characteristics and applications of electrical motors and generating devices. Generators, alternators, and AC and DC motors of various types will be discussed, as well as power distribution, single-phase and three-phase systems and transformers, and their application to industrial machinery.

ELC 1110 Blueprint Reading: Electrical Trades I 0 4 0 2

Principles of interpreting blueprints and trade specifications common to the building trades. Develops proficiency in making three-view and pictorial sketches. Introduction to material take-off and the National Electric Code.

ELC 1111 Blueprint Reading: Electrical Trades II 0 4 0 2

Interpretation of schematics, diagrams, and blueprints for electrical installation, with emphasis on electrical plans for domestic and commercial buildings. Sketching schematics, diagrams, and plans for electrical installations, using appropriate symbols and notes according to the National Electric Code.
Prerequisite: ELC 1110 or instructor's permission

ELC 1112 Direct and Alternating Current 5 0 12 9

Study of the electrical structure of matter and electron theory, the relationship between voltage, current, and resistance in series, parallel, and series-parallel circuits. Analysis of direct current circuits by Ohm's law and Kirchoff's law. Study of the sources of direct current voltage potentials. Introduction to analytical and diagnostic test equipment. Study of the fundamental concepts of alternating current flow, reactance, impedance, phase angle power, power factors, and resonance. Analysis of alternating power and control circuits. Extensive use of diagnostic test equipment.

ELC 1113 Alternating Current and Direct Current Machine Controls 5 0 12 9

Fundamental concepts in single and polyphase alternating current circuits, voltages, currents, power measurements, transformers, and motors. Instruction in the use of electrical test instruments in circuit analysis. Basic concepts of AC and DC machines and simple control systems. Circuit and component concepts and operation with emphasis on multiple component and sequencing controls. Circuit function, design, and analysis. Advanced ladder diagram troubleshooting and design. Introduction to logic design and operation.

ELC 1118 Industrial Electronics I 3 0 6 5

Basic theory, operating characteristics, and application of modular solid state control devices with focus on motor and device controlling with modern "state of the art" control systems. Basic flow charting and ladder diagram designing. Introduction to field wiring and programming of PLC control systems.
Prerequisite: ELC 1112 or instructor's permission

ELC 1119 Industrial Electronics II 3 0 6 5

Basic industrial electronics systems such as motor controls, alarm systems, heating systems and controls. Special focus and attention given to advanced ladder designing using PLC control systems. Circuit input and output analysis, I/O diagnostics, troubleshooting, and repair.
Prerequisite: ELC 1118 or instructor's permission

ELC 1124 Residential Wiring 6 0 9 9

Instruction in the fundamentals of blueprint reading, planning, layout, and installation of wiring in residences, including services, switchboards, lighting, fusing, wire sizes, branch circuits, conduits, and National Electrical Code regulations in actual building mock-ups. Instruction includes blueprint take-off, materials listing, wiring methods, and basic techniques involved in the complete wiring of dwellings, including the hook-up of stationary appliances. Special attention given to calculations and regulations of the National Electrical Code and local enforcement.

ELC 1125 Commercial and Industrial Wiring 5 0 12 9

Layout, planning and installation of wiring systems in commercial and industrial complexes, with emphasis upon blueprint reading and symbols and the related National Electrical Codes. The experience of bending, forming, installation, and wiring of conduits and related devices. Blueprint take-off, material list calculations, with special attention to installation of equipment, wiring and debugging. Extensive work in grounding and bonding techniques as required by the National Electrical Code. Circuit and component calculating, sizing, and installation. The installation and applications of transformers and transformer systems.

ELN 0121 Electronics I 3 4 0 5

Presents qualitative electronics concepts beginning with systems and networks and proceeding to devices. Typical networks such as power supplies, amplifiers, oscillators, and feedback circuits are introduced. Solid state devices and vacuum tubes are introduced as idealized devices. Experience is provided in basic troubleshooting techniques. Instruments are introduced as needed for simple testing and measurements.

Prerequisites: ELC 0111, ELC 0112

Corequisite: ELC 0113

ELN 0122 Electronics II 3 4 0 5

A quantitative study beginning with active control devices and proceeding to networks. A variety of equivalent circuit models are used to evaluate device and system parameters and predict circuit performance. Instruments are used in the laboratory to collect data, verify math predictions, and troubleshoot.

Prerequisite: ELN 0121

ELN 0123 Electronics III 3 4 0 5

Continues the study of active networks. Emphasis is on the analysis and design of both networks and active circuits. In addition fundamentals, design techniques, and typical applications of linear integrated circuits are introduced.

ELN 0208 Semiconductor Control Devices and Circuits 1 6 0 4

A laboratory-based course developed to familiarize the student with semiconductor devices such as thyristors and transducers as well as measuring instruments and techniques commonly used in industrial control applications. The feedback process control system is also required. Emphasis will be placed on circuit design as well as the practical applications.

Prerequisite: ELN 0121

ELN 0218 Pulse, Logic and Digital Circuits 3 4 0 5

Emphasizes the study of wave shaping and non-sinusoidal wave generating circuits using discrete and integrated components. Wave shaping topics include simple passive wave shaping circuits and more complicated wave shaping circuits using active devices. Topics covered under non-sinusoidal wave generating circuits include multivibrators, sweep generators, and other types of special purpose circuits using discrete and integrated components. An introduction to Boolean algebra and its applications for the simplification of logic circuits is also included.

Prerequisite: ELN 0123

ELN 0219 Digital Fundamentals 3 4 0 5

Emphasizes the study of combinational and sequential logic circuits using discrete and integrated components. Topics include: numbering systems, binary arithmetic, Boolean algebra, gating, timing, counting, and storing. A simple computer is also presented.

Prerequisite: ELN 0218

ELN 0220 Introduction to Microprocessors I 1 6 0 4

Provides an introduction to the basic components and functional logic of microprocessors. A systematic study of various number systems, programming techniques, input-output techniques, logical arithmetic, memory addressing, program editing, peripheral interfacing, branching and looping techniques. Microprocessor electrical signals are studied in depth with the oscilloscope and trainer. The programmable electronic controller will be introduced and analyzed as a microprocessor operational system.

Prerequisite: ELN 0219

ELN 0221 Introduction to Microprocessors II 1 6 0 4

Provides a continuing study of programming techniques and an introduction to microprocessor troubleshooting. Stack control and subroutines interrupt concepts monitor interface, keyboard and display interface as well as chip select and Data/Address Bus Performance checks. Display performance and keyboard performance check with a final exercise in system troubleshooting using system performance checks and an oscilloscope to localize and identify inserted faults. A more advanced programmable electronic controller will be studied through the process of programming and troubleshooting.

Prerequisites: ELN 0220

ELN 0223 Motor and Robot Control 3 4 0 5

A study of automatic control concepts with emphasis on process or system stability using various types of controllers. Topics include the terminology associated with low, medium, and high technology industrial robots, the operation of various AC and DC motors and generators, fluid power, open and closed loop control systems, and the types of programming methods used to teach industrial robots. Laboratory experiments are provided using the ETW-18 robot. The construction of a small robotic assembly will be completed and programmed.

Prerequisites: PHY 0111 or PHY 0211

ELN 0234 Electronic Assembly and Fabrication 1 4 0 3

A course designed to introduce job-entry level students to the hardware aspects of electronics. Proper use of hand tools and soldering and desoldering tools is emphasized along with shop safety. Standard construction techniques are practiced in the lab with particular attention paid to printed circuit construction and repair.

Prerequisites: ELN 0221, ELN 0223

ELN 0242 Communications Systems 3 4 0 5

An introduction to the fundamental aspects of electronic communication systems such as broadcast, mobile, marine, radar, satellite, and telephone is presented. Special emphasis is placed on the need for modulation, types of modulation, frequency spectra, and bandwidth requirements. Transmission, propagation, and reception of radio and television signals will be studied.

Prerequisite: ELN 0123, ELN 0218

ELN 0247 Computer Systems 3 4 0 5

This course consists of detailed schematic diagram analysis of personal computers and block diagram studies of mini-computer systems that are currently being used in industry. The lab experiments will provide hands-on practice in manipulating hardware, software, and malfunction isolation associated with personal computers.

Prerequisites: ELN 0221, ELN 0223

ELN 1010 Solid State Circuits and Applications 4 6 0 7

This course examines the fundamental principles of electronic active devices. Topics include an introduction to semiconductor diodes, transistors, field-effect transistors, DIAC's and TRIAC's. Emphasis will be placed on circuit design as well as the practical applications.

Prerequisites: ELC 1101, ELC 1102

ELN 1011 Digital Electronics 4 6 0 7

This course examines combinational and sequential logic circuits using discrete and integrated components. Topics include a review of numbering systems, logic gates, evaluation of logic expressions, logic families, arithmetic logic units, flip flops, and memories.

ELN 1012 Microprocessor Fundamentals 3 0 6 5

A study of microprocessors-architecture/organization. Working with data sheets in developing simplified instruction sets in assembly and machine language. The interfacing of the microprocessor with I/O parts. Developing a knowledge of static and dynamic testing using volt meters, logic probes, and the oscilloscope. Programming and analysis of microprocessor-based equipment. The address, data, and central buses are examined using an oscilloscope and logic and signature analyzers. An industry programmable electronic controller will be introduced as a microprocessor operational system.

ELN 1013 Process Control 3 0 6 5

A study of the basic concepts of industrial process controls in the application of transducers—feedback systems—comparator and summing circuits, timing circuits, heat-light-speed control systems, optoelectronics for transmission and detection of information, working with schematic diagrams and test equipment. Theory operation and troubleshooting of a more advanced programmable electronic controller will be included. Troubleshooting techniques and practices of the personal computer will also be introduced.

ELN 1014 Electronics Troubleshooting 3 0 3 4

A study of electrical and electronic troubleshooting techniques with special emphasis on development of a systematic approach to malfunction isolation. Theoretical and practical troubleshooting will be practiced.

ELN 1025 Industrial Blueprint Reading 2 0 0 2

This course is to enable the Industrial Electronic Technician to locate various pieces of equipment within a plant by interpretation of blueprints and aids those involved in the installation and maintenance of equipment. Scale measurements and symbols used in blueprints are taught to give the student a basic working knowledge of the wiring locations and control locations of various machines. The student will be able to make basic drawings and layouts showing the location and symbols of industrial devices.

ENG 0091 Basic English Language Instruction 5 0 0 5

A course designed to enable a student to write using standard word usage and sentence structure. Students receive extensive practice in writing correct sentences. Students must pass a competency-based writing exam in order to exit the class. Placement of students in ENG 0091 is determined by individual performance on the English placement test.

ENG 0100 English Grammar and Composition 5 0 0 5

A course designed to aid the student in learning the fundamental principles of English grammar and writing paragraphs and essays. Students must pass a competency-based writing exam in order to exit the course. Computer/skills lab as assigned. Placement in ENG 0100 is determined by performance on placement tests or in prior courses.

ENG 0101 Composition 3 0 0 3

Designed to develop writing ability through reviewing fundamental writing skills and studying the techniques of organization necessary to the development of paragraphs and essays. Attention is given to writing, proofreading, and revising. Students must pass a competency-based writing exam in order to exit the course. Computer skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: Acceptable score on placement test or satisfactory completion of developmental courses

ENG 0102 Oral Communications 3 0 0 3

Designed to promote effective oral communications through an understanding of language, rhetoric, and presentation skills. Focus is on the nature of the communication process, including adapting the speech with regard to audience and purpose, and incorporating library research into public speaking. Attention is given to overcoming nervousness while speaking.

ENG 0103 Report Writing 3 0 0 3

Designed to develop proficiency in writing various types of short reports developed by the following rhetorical modes: explanation of a procedure, description, narration, causal analysis, definition, and comparison/contrast. The student has an opportunity to utilize library resources in a written research project. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

ENG 0105 Information Systems and Literature 3 0 0 3

Develops skills in retrieving information in the Learning Resources Center and introduces the use of audiovisual equipment. The approach stresses application of research and demonstration techniques to occupational needs.

ENG 0120 College Composition I 5 0 0 5

Emphasis is on writing expressive essays through the study and practice of basic elements in rhetoric and expository writing. Upon successful completion of ENG 0120, the student will be able to write grammatically correct and well-reasoned essays which have an introduction with a clear thesis, a well-developed body, and an appropriate conclusion. Students must pass a competency-based writing exam in order to exit the course.

Prerequisite: Acceptable score on placement test or satisfactory completion of developmental courses.

ENG 0121 College Composition II 5 0 0 5

Emphasis is on writing argumentative essays based on readings in the various university disciplines. A short research paper is required, in which the student will demonstrate mastery of the following skills: the use of appropriate research methods, the effective organization of written expression, and the documentation of sources as practiced in the scholarly community. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: ENG 0120

ENG 0122 Interpreting Literature 5 0 0 5

An introduction to the art of reading and appreciating short stories, poems, and plays. Students will learn to read carefully and accurately, and they will be encouraged, both in class discussions and in writing assignments, to draw on their own knowledge and experience to enrich their understanding of literary works.

Prerequisite: ENG 0121

ENG 0130 Creative Writing 3 0 0 3

This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to practice the craft of writing, to find pleasure in writing as a means of self-expression, and to explore techniques which aid in sharpening their writing styles. Emphasis is placed on the basic elements of fiction and poetry. Students' writings are read and analyzed in class.

Prerequisite: ENG 0120 or writing sample acceptable to instructor

ENG 0131 Advanced Creative Writing 3 0 0 3

For students with creative work already in progress, this course probes the practical aspects of technique, style, and development with an emphasis on the short story and poetry. Students' writings are analyzed in class. Attention is given to the process of revision—or refining and shaping the work into a polished form.

Prerequisite: ENG 0130 or permission of program head

ENG 0150 Major American Authors 5 0 0 5

Extensive readings in six to eight authors concentrating on novels and collected works. Author selection changes each quarter according to theme, such as Southern writers, existentialist writers, Black writers, women writers. Credit counts toward fulfillment of humanities requirement.

Prerequisite: ENG 0121 or permission of program head

ENG 0152 Major European Authors 5 0 0 5

Extensive readings in six to eight British and Continental authors concentrating on novels and collected works. Author selection may change each quarter according to theme selected.

Prerequisite: ENG 0121 or permission of program head

ENG 0206 Communications 3 0 0 3

Develops skills and techniques in writing business communications. Emphasis is placed on writing to achieve a desired response in letters and memoranda involving credit and collections, claims and adjustments, orders, inquiries, acknowledgements, and employment. In addition to these writings, the student also organizes a usable resume. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: ENG 0103 or ENG 0120 or permission of program head

ENG 0220 Speech 5 0 0 5

Develops speaking skills in both formal and informal speaking situations. Emphasis is placed on improving one's own self-concept in relation to communication and working toward overcoming self-consciousness and stage fright, improving delivery through the study and practice of verbal and nonverbal techniques, organizing and outlining effective speeches, analyzing language usage and presentation styles of famous speakers, and utilizing the Learning Resources Center for support material in the speeches.

ENG 0230 English Literature I 5 0 0 5

A survey of English literature from Beowulf through the eighteenth century.

Prerequisite: ENG 0121 or permission of program head

ENG 0231 English Literature II 5 0 0 5

A survey of nineteenth and twentieth century English literature.

Prerequisite: ENG 0121 or permission of program head

ENG 0240 American Literature I 5 0 0 5

A survey of American literature from its Puritan beginnings through the Romantics.

Prerequisite: ENG 0121 or permission of program head

ENG 0241 American Literature II 5 0 0 5

A survey of American literature from the Age of Realism through the twentieth century.

Prerequisite: ENG 0121 or permission of program head

ENG 1101 Communications 3 0 0 3

Designed to enable a student to communicate more effectively in writing and speaking for job acquisition and at work. Emphasis is on grammatically correct and clear communication. Course is designed for students enrolled in one-year vocational programs.

FRE 0101

FRE 0102 Beginning French I, II 5 0 0 5

A study of the basic elements of French. Fundamentals of grammar, drill in pronunciation, reading, and special emphasis on oral expression in the language. This sequence is designed for students with less than two units of high school French.

Prerequisites: FRE 0101, none; FRE 0102, the preceding course or equivalent

FRE 0201

FRE 0202 Intermediate French I, II 5 0 0 5

An intermediate sequence designed to provide a systematic review of basic grammar and to develop the ability to read with comprehension material dealing with French civilization.

Prerequisites: FRE 0201, FRE 0102 or two units of high school French; FRE 0202, FRE 0201 or equivalent

GEO 0110 Introduction to Geography 5 0 0 5

A study of the earth's surface in its areal differentiation as the home of man. Emphasizes the concepts of geography and the methods and techniques used by the geographer in the study of the physical, cultural, political, and economic aspects of world regions.

HEA 0110 Fundamentals of First Aid 3 0 0 3

A study of basic first aid which includes: accident causes and prevention, demonstrations and practice of artificial respiration and cardiopulmonary resuscitation techniques. Course level is recommended for vocational and technical curricula not requiring certification level knowledge or skill performance.

HEA 0111 Personal and Community Health 3 0 0 3

Covers various aspects of personal and community health with underlying science to clarify and support health education.

HEA 0112 First Aid and Safety 3 0 0 3

Basic study of health education designed to teach the fundamentals of administering first aid including artificial respiration and cardiopulmonary resuscitation techniques. Emphasizes accident prevention and skilled practical application.

HIS 0101 Western Civilization I 3 0 0 3

A study of the history of Western civilization which begins with pre-history and ends with the late thirteenth century.

HIS 0102 Western Civilization II 3 0 0 3

A study of the history of Western civilization which begins with the Renaissance and ends with the Enlightenment.

HIS 0103 Western Civilization III 3 0 0 3

A study of the history of Western civilization which covers the period from the late eighteenth century to the present.

HIS 0207 American History I 5 0 0 5

A survey of the development of the American nation from the discovery of America to the outbreak of the Civil War.

HIS 0208 American History II 5 0 0 5

A continuing survey of the development of the American nation from the outbreak of the Civil War to the present.

HIS 0209 Afro-American History 5 0 0 5

The role of Afro-Americans in the development of the United States with particular attention to African heritage, forced migration, Americanization, and influence.

HUM 0101 The American Experience 3 0 0 3

This interdisciplinary course examines American culture by drawing on such fields as history, literature, philosophy, sociology, art and music. By exploring the contributions of the many ethnic groups who settled in the United States, the changing nature of American institutions, the leading ideas and values that have defined American culture, students will develop a broader and better understanding of the national character, how it has changed and continues to change, and how it has influenced their own characters. A major objective of the course is to help the students develop good written and oral communications skills.

Prerequisite: ENG 0101 or ENG 0120 recommended

HUM 0102 Southern Culture 3 0 0 3

This course explores the major qualities that make the South a distinct region. The course will be interdisciplinary; that is, works of history, literature, sociology, political science, art, music, and film will be drawn on to help students better understand the region. The course will be structured around such topics as: music—gospel, blues, and country; politics, southern style; religion; race relations; and the role of social class. A major objective of the course is to help students develop good written and oral communication skills.

Prerequisite: ENG 0101 or ENG 0120 recommended

HUM 0114 Art History 5 0 0 5

A general overview of the leading artists and periods of art in Western civilization from the classical era to the present.

HUM 0115 Art Appreciation 5 0 0 5

Introduces the visual arts with emphasis on understanding and personal enjoyment.

HUM 0116 Music Appreciation 5 0 0 5

A study of the important periods of music history with emphasis upon listening to music for personal enjoyment and cultural enrichment.

HUM 0125 Survey of the Old Testament 5 0 0 5

This course introduces the various literary forms and devices utilized in the Old Testament to acquaint the student with the historical, social and religious background of the ancient Hebrews.

HUM 0126 Survey of the New Testament 5 0 0 5

The student is introduced to the literary and theological aspects of the New Testament in the context of early Christian history.

HUM 0202 Introduction to Philosophy 5 0 0 5

This course covers the historical development of western thought from the Pre-Socratic philosophers to the present. After being introduced to logic, metaphysics, epistemology, ethics, and aesthetics, the students learn, through dialogues and discussions of basic philosophical problems, to think for themselves.

ISC 0112 Fundamentals of Management I 5 0 0 5

A survey of managerial theories and philosophies associated with typical organizational structures.

ISC 0113 Fundamentals of Management II 5 0 0 5

A continuation of ISC 0112 with emphasis on case studies.

ISC 0130 Industrial Safety 3 0 0 3

Study of the fundamentals of industrial safety and accident programs; costs and insights into causes of accidents and injuries; legal aspects of safety and OSHA regulations.

ISC 0212 Labor Relations 3 0 0 3

A study of the union/management relationship through the use of readings and case studies emphasizing recent trends.

ISC 0214 Work Measurement and Job Analysis 5 2 0 6

Covers time study and time study techniques to determine work standards; methods of standards development including job descriptions, elements and standard data.

ISC 0222 Labor Law 3 0 0 3

A survey of federal and state laws and regulations and their effects on the actions of employees and employers.

ISC 0226 Industrial Planning & Control 3 2 0 4

Analytical methods for production and inventory control emphasizing forecasting techniques, inventory and network models, sequencing and scheduling techniques and line balancing.

Prerequisite: MAT 0105

ISC 0228 Industrial Supervision 3 0 0 3

Presents the fundamental principles of supervision and relates supervisory responsibilities to the demands imposed by a modern industrial environment.

ISC 0230 Budgeting and Control 3 2 0 4

A survey of managerial control techniques for accomplishing short and long range objectives. Emphasis is placed upon using a comprehensive profit planning process as a managerial tool. Topics include the sales budget, production budget, inventory policy, materials budget, labor budget and overhead allocation.

ISC 0232 Quality Control 3 2 0 4

This course provides a fundamental coverage of quality control concepts. Sufficient probability and statistical theory is presented to ensure the student an understanding of basic principles. Students will learn how to use control charts and how to set up standard sampling plans in industrial quality control settings. Other topics to be covered will include reliability, quality costs, product liability and computer utilization.

ISC 0235 Analytical Models for Decision Making 3 2 0 4

A continuation of decision theory covered in ISC 0226. Topics include value analysis, materials requirement planning, scheduling systems, design of work systems, PERT and CPM.
Prerequisites: MAT 0105 and ISC 0226

LCS 1104 N.C. Building Code and N.C. Construction License 3 0 0 3

Familiarizes the student with state and local building codes. Discusses interpretation of the building code and requirements for licenses and bonding.
Prerequisites: CAR 1102, CAR 1103

LCS 1111 Blueprint Reading and Sketching 1 0 3 2

Principles of interpreting blueprints and specifications common to the building trades. Development of proficiency in making three-view and pictorial sketches.

LCS 1112 Blueprint Reading: Building Trades I 2 0 3 3

Principles of interpreting blueprints and specifications common to the business trades. Practice in reading details for grades, foundations, floor plans, elevations, walls, doors and windows, and roofs of buildings. Development of proficiency in making three-view and pictorial sketches.

LCS 1113 Blueprint Reading: Building Trades II 2 0 0 2

A study of the writing of specifications with correlation to blueprints. Practical application of using blueprints and specifications to determine working drawings, cost analysis, and materials.
Prerequisite: LCS 1112

LCS 1114 Construction Estimating 3 0 0 3

Practical course in quantity "take off" from prints of jobs to be performed by the builder. Practical problems dealing with volumes, weights, ratios, mensuration, and basic estimating practices for building materials.

MAS 1101 Masonry I 4 0 15 9

The history of the bricklaying and the masonry industry, raw materials, basic manufacturing processes and terminology. Clay and shell brick, mortar, laying foundations, cutting masonry materials, bonding, and the use, care, and maintenance of tools. Selecting the proper mortars, layout and construction of various building elements.

MAS 1103 Masonry II 1 0 3 2

Study and practical application of the construction of brick walls, veneers, fireplaces, and chimneys.
Prerequisite: MAS 1101

MAT 0090 Arithmetic I 5 0 0 5

Basic mathematics course designed to build skills in the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers. Computer / skills lab as assigned.

MAT 0091 Arithmetic II 5 0 0 5

Basic mathematics course designed to build skills in operations involving fractions, decimals, proportions, and percents. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

MAT 0092 Applications of Arithmetic 5 0 0 5

This course is especially designed to increase the confidence and ability of weaker students in problem solving. Topics include applications using whole numbers, fractions, decimals, proportions, and percents; place value; exponents; roots; measurement; geometry; statistics; and beginning algebra. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: MAT 0091 or satisfactory score on placement test

MAT 0100 Consumer Mathematics 5 0 0 5

A course which hopefully forces the student to develop a strong ability with proportions and percentages through numerous thought-provoking applications. Topics covered include ratios, proportions, percents, the metric system, measurement, geometry, integers, and an introduction to linear equations.

Prerequisite: MAT 0091 or satisfactory score on placement test

MAT 0105 Pre-College Algebra I 5 0 0 5

This is the first of a two course sequence to prepare students to begin college level mathematics. Topics covered include properties of rational numbers, linear equations and inequalities, applications, factoring, and an introduction to quadratic equations. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of Algebra I in high school or consent of instructor

MAT 0106 Pre-College Algebra II 5 0 0 5

This course is a continuation of MAT 0105. Topics covered include linear graphs, linear systems, rational expressions, radicals, the quadratic formula, and inequalities with absolute value. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: MAT 0105 or consent of instructor

MAT 0108 Radiologic Mathematics 3 0 0 3

This course is especially designed to prepare Radiologic Technology students for mathematical applications in their field of study. Topics include fundamental operations, significant figures and scientific notation, basic algebra, geometry, trigonometry, graphs, and logarithms. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

MAT 0110 Drug Dosages and Measurements 2 0 0 2

This course includes a review of basic mathematical skills and an introduction to the system used in measuring drugs and solutions. Methods of conversion between the systems and drug dosage calculations are included. Fundamental concepts of drug administration are covered. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: NUR 0101 or consent of instructor

MAT 0111 Electronics Math I 5 0 0 5

This is the first course in a three-quarter sequence. Topics include signed numbers, scientific notation, units, prefixes, algebraic terms, roots, algebraic fractions, linear equations, and applications. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on placement test or consent of instructor

MAT 0112 Electronics Math II 5 0 0 5

A continuation of MAT 0111. Topics include factoring, fractional equations, graphing, simultaneous equations, complex numbers, right triangle trigonometry, and applications. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: MAT 0111 or consent of instructor

MAT 0113 Electronics Math III 5 0 0 5

A continuation of MAT 0112. Topics include applications, logarithms, logarithmic equations, computer number systems, and Boolean algebra. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: MAT 0112 or consent of instructor

MAT 0120 College Algebra 5 0 0 5

This course is the first of a three course sequence to introduce majors in the liberal or fine arts or majors in the life, management, or social sciences to college mathematics. Topics covered include a review of algebra; polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic models; and an introduction to linear systems, matrices, and combinatorics. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Algebra II in high school, MAT 0106, or consent of instructor.

MAT 0120L Computer Applications Laboratory 0 2 0 1

A course to further the student's mathematical knowledge as well as to introduce the use of microprocessors and modern software. This course should be taken by those students planning to take MAT 0220 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry.

MAT 0121 Finite Mathematics 5 0 0 5

This course introduces majors in the life, management, or social sciences to modern techniques of problem solving. Topics covered include mathematics of finance, matrices, linear systems, probability, linear programming including the simplex method, and an introduction to decision theory and statistics. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: MAT 0120 or consent of instructor

MAT 0122 Calculus 5 0 0 5

This course introduces majors in the life, management, or social sciences to the problem solving techniques provided by calculus. Topics covered include elementary differentiation, anti-differentiation, integration, and extreme of functions of one and two independent variables. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: MAT 0120 or consent of instructor (MAT 0121 is recommended but not required.)

MAT 0130 Pre-Calculus I 5 0 0 5

The course is the first of a vigorous two quarter sequence to prepare technical majors to take further mathematics. Topics covered include properties of real and complex numbers; polynomial equations and inequalities; polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions; and conic sections. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Advanced Math in high school, or consent of instructor.

MAT 0131 Pre-Calculus II 5 0 0 5

This course is a continuation of MAT 0130. Topics covered include properties of the trigonometric functions and their graphs, analytic and right triangle trigonometry, linear systems, properties of matrices and determinants, and an introduction to sequences and combinatorics. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: MAT 0130 or consent of instructor

MAT 0214 Statistics 5 0 0 5

A course covering elementary descriptive and inferential statistics. Applications are stressed. Topics include classification of data; measures of central tendency, dispersion, and position; elementary probability; fundamentals distributions and the central limit theorem; hypothesis testing; differences in means and proportions; and linear correlation and regression. Computer/skills lab as assigned.

Prerequisite: MAT 0120 or consent of instructor

MAT 0220 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I 5 0 0 5

The first of a rigorous four-quarter sequence to provide the student with a firm foundation in elementary calculus and analytic geometry. Topics covered include a review of the algebraic and numeric prerequisites, the theory and properties of derivatives, extreme, antiderivatives, and an introduction to integration. Computer/skills lab as assigned.
Prerequisite: MAT 0131 or consent of instructor

MAT 0221 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II 5 0 0 5

A continuation of MAT 0220. Topics covered include the fundamental theorem of calculus; properties of integrals; areas; surfaces and volumes of revolution; moments; the calculus and development of logarithmic, trigonometric, and hyperbolic functions and their inverses; techniques of integration; L'hospital's Rule; and improper integrals. Computer/skills lab as assigned.
Prerequisite: MAT 0220

MAT 0222 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III 5 0 0 5

A continuation of MAT 0221. Topics covered include Taylor polynomials, numerical integration, summation techniques of infinite series, power series, Taylor series, conic sections, polar coordinates, parametric representations, curvature, vector geometry, and the cross product. Computer/skills lab as assigned.
Prerequisite: MAT 0221

MAT 0223 Calculus with Analytic Geometry IV 5 0 0 5

The last of a rigorous four-quarter sequence in rigorous calculus and analytic geometry. Topics covered include surfaces in three-space; cylindrical and spherical coordinates; functions of several variables; partial derivatives; gradients; extreme; Lagrangian multipliers; double, triple, and iterated integrals; vector fields; line and surface integrals; the theorems of Green, Gauss, and Stokes; and an introduction to linear differential equations. Computer/skills lab as assigned.
Prerequisite: MAT 0222

MAT 1101 Trades Mathematics I 4 0 0 4

This course is the first course in a two-quarter sequence especially designed for students in trade programs. Topics include whole number arithmetic review, fractions, decimals, percentages, and measurement. Computer/skills lab as assigned.
Prerequisite: MAT 0091 or satisfactory score on placement test

MAT 1102 Trades Mathematics II 4 0 0 4

A continuation of MAT 1101. Topics include introductory algebra, formulas, ratios and proportions, right triangle trigonometry, graphs, and additional algebraic topics. Applications will be stressed. Computer/skills lab as assigned.
Prerequisite: MAT 1101

MEC 1101 Machine Shop 3 0 12 7

An introduction to the metalworking trade as it relates to machinery operations. The student will be oriented to the machine shop, safety, basic hand tools, and shop measuring instruments. Operations on engine lathes, drilling machines, metal cutting saws, milling machines, and bench grinders will also be covered.
Prerequisite: MAT 1101, DFT 1104

MEC 1133 Electrical and Mechanical Maintenance 3 0 3 4

To acquaint the student with the basic fundamentals of installation, maintenance and repair of machines. Miscellaneous electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, pneumatic and lubrication devices are installed and maintained. Methods of rigging and machine installation including location, leveling and fastening are covered. The use of precision measuring tools and checking for accuracy, squareness and correct center line distances is stressed for pre-start inspection.
Prerequisites: MEC 1101, DFT 1104
Corequisite: ELC 1112

MEC 1140 Hydraulics 3 0 0 3

This course is arranged to give the student a general knowledge of the basic components of hydraulic systems, as well as a general understanding of the basic laws and formulas used in simple hydraulic calculations. Course covers such topics as the use of standard hydraulic symbols, pumps, control valves, control assemblies, actuators and basic maintenance procedures.
Prerequisite: MAT 1101

NUR 0101 Nursing Fundamentals 6 4 3 9

An introduction to nursing, the health care system, health, illness, the nursing process, twelve needs, and basic Nursing Skills. The nursing process is used to assess the twelve basic human needs of man. Emphasis is placed on the therapeutic communication. Theory, scientific principles, and procedures for basic nursing skills are taught, demonstrated, and practiced in class, the nursing laboratory and clinical area.
Corequisites: BIO 0106, PSY 0101 or 0105, NUT 0101

NUR 0102 Nursing Adults and Children I 6 2 12 11

An introduction to medical-surgical nursing theory and clinical practice utilizing the nursing process and nursing diagnosis concepts. Client assessment, identification of common problems, making the nursing diagnosis, and planning and evaluating client care will be discussed for children and adult clients with alterations in health and illness, surgical needs, cancer, terminal illness, and diseases of musculo-skeletal and gastro-intestinal systems. Diet therapy and pharmacotherapeutics are included in the client care plan. Orem's Self-Care Model and Roy's Adaptation Model will be used as a basis for planning nursing care.

Prerequisites: BIO 0106, PSY 0101 or 0105, NUT 0101, NUR 0101

Corequisites: BIO 0107, PSY 0117, MAT 0110

NUR 0103 Nursing Adults and Children II 6 0 12 10

Continuation of medical-surgical nursing theory and clinical practice utilizing the nursing process and nursing diagnosis concepts. Client assessment, identification of common problems, making the nursing diagnosis and planning client care will be discussed for adults and children with diseases of endocrine, urinary, reproductive, integumentary, and respiratory systems. Diet therapy and pharmacotherapeutics are included in the care plan. Orem's Self-Care Model and Roy's Adaptation Model will be used as a basis for planning nursing care.

Prerequisites: NUR 0102, BIO 0106 and 0107, PSY 0117, MAT 0110

Corequisites: NUR 0105, BIO 0203 (For ADN Program)

NUR 0105 Pharmacology 3 2 0 4

An introductory course in pharmacotherapeutics. Medication sources, preparations, actions, standards, and names are presented. Emphasis is placed on correct preparation, safe administration, and client's response to medications. Actions and other pharmacologic properties of medications in each classification are presented. Assessment of the client before and after medication administration is stressed. Practice in preparation and steps in administration of oral and parenteral medication are planned for in the laboratory and clinical areas.

Prerequisite: MAT 0110, NUR 0102

NUR 0201 Nursing Process and Client Assessment 2 2 0 3

Designed to give the practical nurse theory and practice in using the nursing process and client assessment skills. The class will introduce theory by lecture and discussion. The laboratory will include demonstration and practice of techniques useful in assessing the head, neck, chest, cardiovascular system, breasts, genito-urinary system, abdomen, musculoskeletal system, neurosensory system, and nutritional status. Required for practical nurses before entry into fourth quarter of the Associate Degree Nursing Program. Prerequisite: Admission into ADN Program or permission of instructor

NUR 0202 Nursing Adults and Children III 6 0 15 11

Continuation of medical surgical nursing theory and clinical practice utilizing the nursing process, nursing diagnosis, client care management, and client teaching concepts. Client assessment, identification of common problems, making the nursing diagnosis and planning client care will be discussed for adults and children with alterations and diseases of the cardiovascular, neurosensory, visual and auditory systems. Diet therapy and pharmacotherapeutics are included in the client care plan. Orem's Self-Care Model and Roy's Adaptation Model will be used as a basis for planning nursing care.

Prerequisites: BIO 0203, NUR 0103, NUR 0105, PSY 0101 or 0105, PSY 0117

Corequisites: BIO 0204, SOC 0101 or 0105

NUR 0203 Maternal and Newborn Nursing 6 0 15 11

Introduces the basic and more complex concepts in obstetrical nursing. Nursing process and nursing diagnosis are used to assess the family, identify common problems, and plan family care during the antepartal, intrapartal, postpartal, and newborn periods. Common and more complex problems of pregnancy and the newborn will be discussed. Clinical will include using the nursing process to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate nursing care for the intrapartal, postpartal, and newborn clients in normal and more complex situations.

Prerequisites: BIO 0203, NUR 0103, NUR 0105, PSY 0101 or 0105, PSY 0117

Corequisites: BIO 0204, SOC 0101 or 0105

NUR 0204 Mental Health Nursing 6 0 15 11

Continuation of basic nursing theory and clinical practice, using the nursing process, nursing diagnosis, clinical care management, clinical teaching concepts and self evaluation. Students and patients are viewed as individuals with individual needs and mechanisms of adapting. Syndromes of behavior will be described and discussed from an eclectic perspective. Communication processes and techniques in interpersonal interviews will be used to assess the dynamics of behavior and interpersonal needs. Stages of interpersonal relationship will be used as a framework for planning, intervening and evaluating nursing care for individual patients and for groups of patients in the clinical setting.

Prerequisites: BIO 0203, NUR 0103, NUR 0105, PSY 0101 or 0105, PSY 0117

Corequisites: BIO 0204, SOC 0101 or 0105

NUR 0205 Nursing Adults and Children IV 6 0 15 11

Introduction to medical-surgical nursing intensive care theory and clinical practice utilizing the nursing process and nursing diagnosis concepts. Client assessment, identification of common problems, making nursing diagnosis and planning client care will be discussed for clients with complex health problems related to the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary and gastro-intestinal systems. Leadership concepts in the management of client care delivered by other nursing team members will be emphasized.

Prerequisites: NUR 0105, NUR 0202, NUR 0203, NUR 0204, BIO 0204

Corequisite: NUR 0206

NUR 0206 Nursing Seminar 2 0 0 2

Designed to help the student seek employment and prepare for practicing the role of the nurse. The seminar classes are designed to give the student opportunities to discuss issues and trends in nursing education, nursing practice, and the legal realm. Responsibilities of the nurse to self, to the health team and the community are stressed.

Prerequisites: NUR 0202, NUR 0203, NUR 0204, BIO 0204

Corequisite: NUR 0205

NUR 1121 Maternal and Newborn Nursing 3 0 7.55.5

Using nursing process and nursing diagnosis, the basic concepts in maternal and newborn nursing are introduced. Client assessment, identification of common problems, making the nursing diagnosis, and planning client care will be discussed for clients in the antepartum, intrapartum, postpartum and newborn periods. Common problems of pregnancy and the newborn will be introduced. Clinical will include using the nursing process to plan, implement and evaluate nursing care for the intrapartum, postpartum and newborn clients.

Prerequisites: NUR 0103, NUR 0105, BIO 0107, PSY 0101 or 0105, PSY 0117

Corequisite: NUR 1141

NUR 1140 Nursing Adults and Children III 5 0 7.57.5

Continuation of medical-surgical nursing theory and clinical practice utilizing the nursing process and nursing diagnosis concepts. The role of the LPN in client assessment, identification of common problems, making the nursing diagnosis and planning client care will be discussed for adults and children with infectious, cardiovascular, neurosensory and auditory, visual and speech systems diseases and drug overdosages and toxic substance reactions.

Prerequisites: NUR 0103, NUR 0105, BIO 0107, PSY 0101 or 0105, PSY 0117

Corequisite: NUR 1141

NUR 1141 Nursing Seminar 2 0 0 2

This course provides an introduction to the legal aspects of nursing practice. The more common legal problems and ways to avoid legal entanglements are discussed. Ethical and legal responsibility in controversial nursing situations are presented and discussed. Professional organizations are presented with emphasis placed on those applicable for the Licensed Practical Nurse. The role of the Licensed Practical Nurse and job opportunities are explored in depth.

Corequisites: NUR 1121, NUR 1140

NUR 1142 Practical Nursing Review 1 0 0 1

This course will review all aspects of the Practical Nursing program in a concise format, including test-taking strategies preparing for NCLEX-PN examination and review of PN curriculum content.

NUR 3023 Nursing Assistant I 2 2 6 5

Prepares graduate to provide personal care and perform basic nursing skills for the elderly and other adults. Emphasis is on the process of aging, patient rights, nutrition management, elimination procedures, safe environment, restorative services, special care procedures, human body structure and function, communication and documentation, death and dying, and roles of health team members. A skills/competency evaluation is required for determining student competency.

NUR 3024 Nursing Assistant II 3 4 9 8

Prepares graduates to perform more complex skills for patients regardless of health care setting. Emphasis is on infection control, elimination procedures such as catheterization and ostomies, intravenous site care, oropharyngeal suctioning and other specialized techniques of patient care. A skill/competency evaluation is required for documenting student competency.

NUR 3025 Home Care 2 2 0 3

Prepares graduate to provide basic health and personal care for infants, children, adolescents, and adults including the elderly in the home. Emphasis is on growth and development, nutrition and meal preparation, medication management, pediatric home care, safety and accident prevention, emergencies in the home, family dynamics and home management.

NUT 0101 Nutrition and Diet Therapy 3 0 0 3

Introduces the learning concepts of change and balance as the fundamental framework for the study of nutrition. Deals with composition of food, the digestion, absorption, and metabolism of the seven basic nutrients, and the basic four food groups. The results of deficiencies, the factors that influence good habits, and nutritional requirements in all age groups are discussed. Therapeutic diets are introduced.

Corequisite: BIO 0106

ORI 0101 Student Success 2 0 0 1

Course designed to increase the student's success in college by assisting the student in obtaining the skills necessary to reach his/her educational objectives. Some of the topics in this course include time management, library skills, study skills, test-taking techniques, and computer literacy.

PED 0101 Foundations of Physical Activity 1 2 0 2

Study of immediate and long term effects of physical activity and establishment of individualized programs for acquiring and maintaining physical fitness. One lecture and two hours of activity each week.

PED 0102 Tennis 0 2 0 1

Designed for beginners. Instruction includes proper grips, forehand and backhand strokes, and the serve. Proper methods and procedures for serving, return of serve, and overhand strokes along with proper positioning in singles and doubles are covered. Students are taught the traditional scoring method.

PED 0103 Volleyball 0 2 0 1

Basic rules, plays and proper techniques of passing, setting, spiking and bumping (digging) are taught, along with various serving techniques, scoring, positioning and defensive plays.

PED 0104 Folk and Square Dancing 0 2 0 1

Includes the study of western square dance and international folk dance. History, terminology and dance steps used in western square dance and international folk dance are the major areas of instruction.

PED 0105 Bowling 0 2 0 1

Designed to develop skills in scoring, ball selection and grip, approaches, releases, methods of aiming and the etiquette of bowling.

PHY 0107 Radiologic Physics I 3 2 0 4

This course introduces the student to the basic principles of physics. It begins with a review of basic mathematics, including fractions, decimals, scientific notation, and unit conversions. The fundamentals of mechanics, properties of matter, heat, atomic structure, electromagnetic radiation, electricity, and magnetism are presented.

Prerequisites: MAT 0108 and RDT 0105

PHY 0108 Radiologic Physics II 2 2 0 3

This course is a continuation of PHY 0107 but with more emphasis on applying physics principles to the creation and utilization of x-rays. Electricity and magnetism are reexamined in studying electromagnetism and components of the x-ray machine. The production of x-rays, x-ray interaction in matter, and effect of x-ray characteristics on image quality are examined in detail. Problem solving is utilized to reinforce principles and prepare students to apply them in the clinical setting.

Prerequisite: PHY 0107

PHY 0111 Mechanics 3 0 3 4

An analytical approach to the principles of mechanics. Subject matter includes measurement, vector and scalar quantities, force and motion, work and energy, statics, elasticity, and fluids. Emphasis is placed on problem solving and engineering applications. Lectures, problem drill, and laboratory work are coordinated to enable a better understanding of physical principles. This is not a calculus based course.

Prerequisites: MAT 0130 or Equivalent

PHY 0112 Heat, Sound, and Light 3 0 3 4

An introduction to the principles of heat, sound, and light. Subject matter to include thermal behavior of matter, heat transfer, wave motion, sound production, sound reception and control, illumination, refraction, dispersion, lenses, interference and diffraction. Laboratory work and problem solving to parallel work in the classroom. This is not a calculus based course.

Prerequisite: PHY 0111

PHY 0113 Electricity, Magnetism, and Modern Physics 3 0 3 4

A study of electricity, magnetism, and modern physics. Subject matter includes electrostatics, magnetism, basic electric circuits, electromagnetism, alternating current, introduction to vacuum tube and solid state electronics, relativity, quantum theory of the atom, and nuclear energy. Emphasis is placed on problem solving appropriate to engineering technology. Laboratory work to parallel work in classroom. This is not a calculus based course.

Prerequisite: PHY 0112

PHY 0211 Mechanics 4 0 3 5

An introduction to mechanics. Subject matter includes vector and scalar quantities, static and dynamic systems of forces, translational and rotational motion with variable acceleration, work, and energy, hydrostatics and hydrodynamics, elastic properties of matter and harmonic motion. Laboratory exercises are coordinated with classroom work. Designed for students whose curriculum requires a calculus oriented course.

Prerequisite: MAT 0220

PHY 0212 Heat, Sound & Light 4 0 3 5

An introduction to the principles of heat, sound, and light. Subject matter includes heat measurements, heat transfer, the laws of thermodynamics; wave motion; acoustical phenomena; the nature and propagation of light; reflection and refraction; lenses and optical instruments; interference and diffraction; and polarization. Emphasis is placed on problem solving and engineering applications. Laboratory exercises are coordinated with classroom work. Designed for students whose curriculum requires a calculus oriented course.

Prerequisite: PHY 0211

PHY 0213 Electricity and Magnetism: Atomic Physics 4 0 3 5

An introduction to electricity and magnetism and atomic physics. Subject matter includes electrostatics, capacitance and dielectrics, potential; chemical and thermal electromotive force; electromagnetism; electrical instruments; electromagnetic induction, motors and generators, alternating currents; transient circuits; thermionic emission; wave mechanics, radioactivity; and nuclear reactions. Emphasis placed on problem solving and engineering applications. Laboratory exercises are coordinated with classroom work. Designed for students whose curriculum requires a calculus oriented course.

Prerequisite: PHY 0212

PHY 1101 Applied Science I 3 2 0 4

Introduces physical principles and their application in industry. Topics include measurements; properties of solids, liquids, and gases; and basic electrical principles.

PHY 1102 Applied Science II 3 2 0 4

Second in a series of two courses concerning applied physical principles. Topics introduced include heat and thermometry, principles of force, motion, work, energy and power.

Prerequisite: PHY 1101 or consent of instructor

PME 1101 Internal Combustion Engines 3 0 12 7

Develops a thorough knowledge and ability in using, maintaining, and storing the various hand tools and measuring devices needed in engine repair work. Study of the construction and operation of components of internal combustion engines. Testing of engine performance, servicing and maintenance of pistons, valves, cams and camshafts, fuel and exhaust systems. Cooling systems; proper lubrication, and methods of testing, diagnosing and repairing.

PME 1102 Basic Electrical & Fuel Systems 5 0 15 10

A thorough study of the electrical and fuel systems of the automobile including battery, cranking mechanism, generator, ignition, accessories and wiring, fuel pumps, carburetors, and fuel injectors. Characteristics of fuel systems, special tools, and testing equipment for the fuel and electrical system.

PME 1121 Front Suspension, Alignment, and Power Steering 3 0 9 6

Theory of operation, correct disassembly and mounting of all front suspension parts on various types of cars and light trucks. A thorough understanding of the function and repair of both standard and power steering gears. Theory and application of steering geometry, diagnosis and correction of steering problems, and the proper use of alignment and wheel balancing machines. Analysis and correction of tire wear problems.

POL 0101 American National Government 5 0 0 5

An introduction to the American political system. The course focuses on the Constitution and Constitutional issues, the structure and functions of the national government, how individuals and groups influence the political process, and public policy issues. This course is designed for students intending to transfer to a four-year institution.

POL 0102 National Government 3 0 0 3

This course explores the constitution on the structure and functions of the national government. The three branches of the national government—executive, legislative and judicial—are examined in detail. Voting, the role of political parties and interest groups, and current political issues are also discussed. The course is a shorter version of POL 0101 and is designed for students who do not plan to transfer to a four-year college.

POL 0110 State and Local Government 3 0 0 3

A study of the roles of state and local government including a consideration of the origin, function and powers of state and local units. Studies the differences that are encountered from state to state and community to community by means of comparative analysis.

POS 0101 Postal Service History and Organization 3 0 0 3

This course gives the history of the Postal Service beginning in Ben Franklin's time to the present, including historical facts such as street delivery, air mail, Pony Express, railway post offices (RPO), highway post offices (HPO), Postal Inspection Service, use of machinery, and automation.

POS 0103 Mail Processing I 3 0 0 3

Mail processing is one of the main functional areas of the Postal Service. This course includes processing mail, distribution of mail locally, distribution of mail to other cities and counties, types of machinery used for cancellation and distribution, training methods, transportation systems, and scheduling dispatches mail via truck, train, or airline.

POS 0105 Mail Processing II 3 0 0 3

This course is a continuation of POS 0103 - Mail Processing I. It provides a more indepth study of all areas of mail processing.

POS 0201 Postal Labor-Management Relations 3 0 0 3

Presents an overview of laws and practices as related to labor-management in the Postal Service. Emphasis is placed on the National and Local Agreements, the various bargaining units and associations in the Postal Service, the grievance procedures, the National Labor Relations Board, and the Fair Labor Standards Act.

POS 0202 Postal Service Finance 3 0 0 3

A support function that funds all activities. It covers postal accounting procedures, time and attendance, real property and leased property, motor vehicle accounting, procurement, mail classification and planning, budgeting, and control of funds.

POS 0203 Postal Employee Services 3 0 0 3

This course is designed to provide a functional knowledge of types of recruitment, examinations, selection procedures, types of appointments, benefits, training, safety and health requirements, and compensation.

POS 0205 Postal Service Delivery and Collection 3 0 0 3

This course is designed to provide a functional knowledge of mail delivery and collection systems within the Postal Service. The duties, responsibilities and skills needed in the carrier crafts are covered. "Methods Improvement Plan/Standard Operating Procedures" (MIP/SOP) and "Route Inspections and Evaluation" are explained and emphasized throughout the course. Management of rural delivery service and the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) policies are also part of this course.

POS 0206 Postal Customer Services 3 0 0 3

Designed to provide a functional knowledge of the operation of window units and stations and branches within the Postal Service. The course covers sales and services, budget and planning, product knowledge, retail revenue generation, express mail, duties of Customer Service Representatives, and duties and responsibilities of Station and Branch Managers.

PSC 0101 Basic Law Enforcement Training 17 27 0 26

This course contains all required studies for certification as a law enforcement officer as prescribed in the State of North Carolina basic training certification standards. An overall view of the criminal justice system, criminal law, motor vehicle law, and patrol procedures are covered. All credits are earned through successful completion of the basic law enforcement training school.

PSY 0101 Introduction to Psychology 5 0 0 5

This course is designed to acquaint the student with psychology as a behavioral science. The historical development of psychology introduces this body of knowledge. An in-depth study will be made of the various subdivisions of psychology: clinical, developmental, abnormal, industrial, educational, and social. Students will pursue a wide range of theoretical viewpoints concerning the psychology of learning, personality development, the physiological basis for behavior, human growth and development, and abnormal behavior. Scientific, social, and philosophical perspectives influencing human behavior will emphasize the extent to which people are affected by a thorough knowledge of psychology. Content of the course is especially designed for the student who plans to transfer to a four-year institution to pursue a bachelor's degree.

PSY 0105 General Psychology 3 0 0 3

Study of the various fields of psychology, the developmental processes, motivation, emotion, frustration and adjustment, mental health, attention and perception and problems in living. This course is designed for technical and vocational students.

PSY 0117 Growth and Development - Life Span 3 0 0 3

This developmental course provides the student an opportunity to study human growth and development from conception through death. The course emphasizes the genetic, biological, environmental, and socio-cultural influences on development. Students will learn the different characteristic changes, when they occur, and what causes them to occur during the various stages of growth and development.
Prerequisite: PSY 0101 or PSY 0105

PSY 0209 Abnormal Psychology 3 0 0 3

A study of the symptoms, causes and treatment or care of persons suffering from neuroses, psychoses, behavior disorders and mental deficiencies. Field trips to mental clinics and hospitals.
Prerequisite: PSY 0101 or PSY 0105

PSY 0212 Child Psychology 5 0 0 5

A study of developmental processes from conception to puberty with emphasis on theory, principles, and recent research on physical and motor, mental and language, emotional and social development. Includes behavioral theories of development.
Prerequisite: PSY 0101 or PSY 0105

PSY 1101 Human Relations 3 0 0 3

A study of basic principles of human behavior. Problems of the individual studied in relation to society, group membership and relationships within the work situation. Course designed for students enrolled in vocational programs.

RDG 0100 Reading Improvement Lab 5 0 0 5

Course is designed to help students improve their reading skills to levels necessary for success in specific programs. Computer skill and tutoring sessions as assigned.

RDT 0101 Introduction to Radiologic Technology 3 0 3 4

This course is designed to acquaint the new students with the profession of Radiologic Technology and to prepare them for the clinical components of the program. The rules and philosophies of the radiography program, radiology departments and radiology profession are discussed in detail. Other topics presented include career advancement, specific radiographic terminology, professional organizations, certification, licensure, and professional development. Students are also given an orientation to the clinical component of the program which allows the students to familiarize themselves with each of the clinical affiliates that they will later rotate through. Finally, students are given a thorough presentation of radiation protection, its purpose and how to apply it to protect the patients, themselves, and others.

RDT 0102 Radiologic Positioning I 3 2 0 4

This course presents an introduction to the basic principles and terminology of radiographic positioning techniques. Emphasis will be placed on the positioning techniques necessary to adequately visualize the appendicular skeleton and the anatomy demonstrated. Students will observe, practice, and be evaluated according to a competency level in a laboratory situation, as well as in the classroom.

RDT 0103 Radiologic Positioning II 3 2 0 4

This course is a continuation of RDT 0102 and completes radiography of the appendicular skeleton. The student is taught the positioning techniques necessary to adequately visualize the axial skeleton beginning with spine radiography, as well as the anatomy demonstrated. Students will observe, practice, and be evaluated according to a competency level in a laboratory situation, as well as in the classroom.

Prerequisite: RDT 0102

RDT 0104 Radiologic Positioning III 3 2 0 4

This course is a continuation of RDT 0103. The student is taught the positioning techniques necessary to adequately visualize all aspects of skull and facial bone radiography as well as to special trauma views of the immobile patient. Students will observe, practice, and be evaluated according to a competency level in a laboratory session, as well as in the classroom.

Prerequisite: RDT 0103

RDT 0105 Radiographic Exposures 2 2 0 3

This course presents the prime factors involved in creating a radiographic image, as well as the major factors which influence radiographic qualities. Accessory devices and equipment are discussed. The course allows laboratory time to demonstrate the effects that variables have on the resultant image and to manipulate factors to produce an optimum radiograph.

Prerequisite: RDT 0101

RDT 0106 Radiologic Positioning IV 3 2 0 4

This course is a continuation of RDT 0104. The student is taught the positioning techniques necessary to adequately visualize the organs of the digestive and genitourinary systems as well as the anatomy visualized. Other special procedures such as angiography and mammography are also presented. Students will observe, practice, and be evaluated according to a competency level in a laboratory session, as well as in the classroom.

Prerequisite: RDT 0104

RDT 0110 Medical Ethics/Patient Care 3 2 0 4

This course introduces basic medical ethics, confidentiality, interpersonal relationships and medicolegal considerations. The role of the Radiologic Technologist is considered in relation to the patient and general patient care. Specific nursing procedures are presented and those which directly relate to Radiology are practiced and evaluated in a laboratory situation.

RDT 0112 Clinical Education I 0 0 15 2

Students will begin clinical rotations through the affiliate radiology departments under the direct supervision of a registered technologist. They will be allowed to apply the previously learned principles of radiographic exposure, radiation protection and patient positioning. Clinical competency evaluations will be performed on areas previously covered in the laboratory and classroom.

Prerequisites: RDT 0101, RDT 0102

RDT 0113 Clinical Education II 0 0 15 5

A continuation of Clinical Education I; students continue to be evaluated on competency levels under the supervision of a registered technologist, that have previously been covered in the classroom and laboratory.

Prerequisite: RDT 0112

RDT 0114 Clinical Education III 0 0 15 5

This course is a continuation of RDT 0113. The student will continue to improve basic skills learned in classroom, lab, and previous clinical sessions, and to improve competency covered procedures. Supervision will be provided by a registered radiologic technologist.

Prerequisite: RDT 0113

RDT 0203 Radiologic Procedures 4 0 0 4

This course is designed to present unique areas in Radiology. Topics covered include nuclear medicine, ultrasound, radiation therapy, and other specialized imaging modalities to include computerized tomography.

Prerequisite: RDT 0104

RDT 0205 Radiographic Processing 3 0 0 3

This course is a continuation of RDT 0105. It is designed to demonstrate the creation of a radiographic image, the relationship between the latent and visible image, and the role that processing takes in the resultant image quality. Students evaluate film characteristics, necessary technique corrections, and processing artifacts. The basic design and function of processors and darkrooms and their quality control will be discussed and appropriate tests analyzed.

Prerequisite: RDT 0105

RDT 0206 Radiobiology and Protection 3 0 0 3

This course is designed to provide the student with a thorough knowledge of the effects of radiation on biological organisms from the cell up to the entire being. Emphasis is placed on the short and long-term genetic and somatic effects to humans from high and low levels of radiation exposure. The course stresses the understanding and use of available methods that the technologist may use to keep the patient and staff exposure to a minimum. Regulations dealing with radiation protection are covered and devices used to detect radiation levels are introduced.

Prerequisite: PHY 0108

RDT 0207 Film Evaluation/Imaging 2 0 0 2

This course presents students with a logical film evaluation procedure to assist them in differentiating between diagnostic and poor quality radiographs. Students will present a variety of radiographs which will be critiqued for quality and demonstrated anatomy. Poor quality radiography will be discussed to discern the best methods to be used to improve the film to a diagnostic level.

Prerequisites: RDT 0106 and BIO 0208

RDT 0208 Radiologic Management 2 0 0 2

This course is designed to introduce students to the managerial and educational aspects of the Radiologic Technology profession. Basic managerial functions and theories will be presented in order to help the students to deal with the administrative demands put on them when they become working technologists. Job seeking skills will also be stressed and an accurate resume and cover letter will be developed by each student.

Prerequisite: RDT 0203

RDT 0209 Radiologic Equipment & QA 3 2 0 4

This course is designed as a continuation of PHY 0108. Unique radiographic equipment, such as image intensifiers, automatic exposure controls, and cinefluoroscopy will be discussed in detail. In addition, other specialized techniques will be presented. Concepts of equipment quality assurance will be stressed and specific tests will be performed by the students and analyzed to determine problem areas.

Prerequisite: PHY 0108

RDT 0215 Clinical Education IV 0 0 24 8

This course is a continuation of RDT 0114. The student will be under supervision and will apply ionizing radiation and patient positioning with a R.T. (R) A.R.R.T. in the vicinity. Competency levels will continue to be evaluated as they are reached.

Prerequisite: RDT 0114

RDT 0216 Clinical Education V 0 0 24 8

This course is a continuation of RDT 0215. The student will continue to perform all types of radiographic procedures under the indirect supervision of a registered technologist. Competency levels will continue to be evaluated.

Prerequisite: RDT 0215

RDT 0217 Clinical Education VI 0 0 24 8

This course is a continuation of RDT 0216. The students will continue to enhance their skills and perform all types of radiographic procedures under the supervision of a registered technologist. Elective rotations in specialty areas will be used to complement clinical experiences. Competency levels will continue to be evaluated.

Prerequisite: RDT 0216

RDT 0218 Clinical Education VII 0 0 24 8

This course is the culmination of all of the clinical courses. Students will concentrate on refining weak skills or investigating areas of particular interest under the supervision of a registered technologist. Competency levels will continue to be evaluated.

Prerequisite: RDT 0217

RDT 0219 Registry Seminar 3 2 0 4

This course is designed to help the students prepare to take the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists. Students will participate in "mock" or simulated registries, and use the results to help identify any educationally weak areas. Seminars on important topics and/or particularly weak areas will be presented.

Prerequisite: RDT 0207

REC 0110 Recreational Arts and Crafts 1 0 3 2

Develops specific talents in recreational arts and crafts. Presents the methods, materials and techniques for teaching arts and crafts to children and adults, with special emphasis on projects for the handicapped. Skill areas taught include pottery and camp crafts.

REC 0111 Human Body in Health and Disease 5 0 0 5

This course is designed to develop an understanding of the human body with regard to prevalent diseases and disorders of the body systems as well as related medical terminology. A discussion of the recreational limitations of the diseases and disorders will be an integral part of the course.

REC 0112 Introduction to Recreational Services 3 0 0 3

Introduces the historical and philosophical foundation of recreation and leisure. The basic principles, the definition, and the impact and trends of recreation are presented. The different agencies providing recreational services are included.

REC 0113 Introduction to the Ill and Handicapped 3 0 0 3

Introduces the student to the ill and handicapped person to develop a general knowledge of the different handicapping conditions, their causes, and limitations resulting from the disability. To aid the students' understanding, a trip will be made to an institution for the retarded, mentally ill, hearing impaired, or physically handicapped.

REC 0114 Social Aspects of Sport 3 0 0 3

Focuses on sport and social values, socialization in sport, academic achievement and social mobility in relation to sport participation, and attitudinal and behavioral concomitants of sport.

REC 0120 History of Recreation 3 0 0 3

The history of recreation in the United States is briefly covered. The various philosophies of recreation and leisure time are discussed with emphasis on their relation to the formulation of recreational patterns in present-day America. The course concludes with a discussion of the contemporary nature of recreation.

REC 0121 Principles of Motor Development 3 0 0 3

Gives the student an understanding of the sequential development of fundamental movements, motor patterns and sports skills.

REC 0123 Social Recreation 3 0 0 3

Develops skill in planning social recreational activities. Party planning, special events, social games, quiet games, trips and picnics, and decorating are emphasized.

REC 0131 Recreation Leadership I 3 0 0 3

Focuses on various leadership principles and procedures and the different types of leaders prevalent today. Discusses techniques for conducting a recreation survey and the relationship between behavior problems and recreation.

REC 0132 Team Sports and Games 1 0 3 2

Develops the students' knowledge and ability in team sports and games. The rules and regulations, field dimensions, equipment and safety factors are reviewed. Activities for groups of different ages and abilities are presented. Students participate in baseball, softball, tag and flag football, soccer, basketball, volleyball, relays and other team sports and events.

REC 0133 Sports Officiating 1 0 3 2

Introduces the student to the techniques of officiating lead-up games and team sports such as volleyball, softball, and basketball, with emphasis on learning the rules of team sports.

REC 0134 Nature and Outdoor Recreation 3 0 0 3

Acquaints the student with recreation and its relationship to our natural surroundings. Focuses on conservation, wildlife, nature, projects for all seasons, and other activities. Stresses planning a nature and outdoor recreation program for the handicapped.

REC 0140 Recreation Leadership II 3 0 0 3

Basic skills in working with people is an essential asset to the recreation leader working with program participants, volunteers, staff, and the public. This course focuses on human relations, giving the student an opportunity to make applications from the material covered in Recreation Leadership I.

Prerequisite: REC 0131

REC 0141 Individual Sports and Games 1 0 3 2

Develops the students' understanding of individual sports and games. Class instruction is on the proper techniques, rules, and equipment with emphasis on adapting the activity to the abilities of the handicapped. Sports and games included are bowling, golf, archery, fishing, tennis, hiking, and cycling.

REC 0142 Folk, Square and Social Dance 1 0 3 2

Develops specific talents in the area of recreational dance. Activity sessions stress the different types of dances, the skills involved, and the techniques used in teaching dancing to difficult age groups. Appropriate dances with adaptations for the different handicapped groups are also stressed. Adequate class time is used for student participation and practice.

REC 0143 Effective Supervisory Practices 3 0 0 3

Develops a knowledge of effective supervisory skills. It is important for any recreation leader to be able to properly direct the participants, staff and volunteers in his program. Stresses basic concepts of supervision with emphasis on work methods, orientation, job instruction, discipline, public relations, cooperation and evaluation. Reviews the types of supervision.

REC 0210 Leisure Counseling 3 0 0 3

The goal of leisure counseling is to aid the individual in selecting activities which will enhance the quality of life through the better use of leisure. This course aids the student in helping others to explore leisure interests and to pursue their interests in a constructive way.

REC 0211 Recreation Drama 1 0 3 2

Explores the use of drama in a recreational setting. Particular attention is placed upon the type of drama activities which can be used effectively with handicapped children and adults. Creative activities such as pantomime, plays, stunts and kits, charades, storytelling and costuming are included. To develop skill in drama, student participation is encouraged.

REC 0212 Introduction to Gerontology 3 0 0 3

Addresses the needs and concerns faced by the aged such as income, disability, transportation, religion, and voluntary activities.

REC 0213 Recreation Areas and Facilities I 3 0 0 3

Explores the different types of outdoor recreational facilities and their use. Emphasizes the essential elements and basic principles involved in the organization and supervision of various types of recreation programs.

REC 0214 Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation 3 0 0 3

Provides coverage of therapeutic recreation and human service models, the therapeutic recreation process, the specialist, and personal professional development.

REC 0221 Recreation Administration 3 0 0 3

Introduces the student to basic principles and concepts of recreation administration. Primary emphasis is on the administration of municipal recreation programs. Administrative concerns in personnel management, public relations, budgeting and finance, and legislation is presented.

REC 0222 Adaptive Physical Education and Recreation 3 0 0 3

A study of modifications and adaptations used in recreation and physical education activities for handicapped persons. Discussions and demonstrations of techniques and equipment used in adapting various sports, games and other activities to fit the limitations of the handicapped. Students have the opportunity to observe adaptations for the mentally ill and retarded, blind, the elderly, physically handicapped and other special groups.

REC 0223 Leisure and Aging 3 0 0 3

Emphasis is on the social aspects of aging, health and illness among the aged, the economics of being old and special leisure activities available for senior citizens.

REC 0225 Recreation Areas and Facilities II 3 0 0 3

A continuation of REC 0213, with additional research of recreational areas and facilities with emphasis on principles in planning the dimensions and standards, maintenance, and the operation of areas and facilities. Special attention is focused on accessibility to areas and facilities by special populations.

Prerequisite: REC 0213

REC 0226 Organization of Recreation Activities 3 0 0 3

Gives the student a specific and comprehensive knowledge of recreation activities. Special attention is given to legal liability, Title IX legislation, awards, point systems and special recreation activities.

REC 0240 Recreation in Institutions for Special Populations 3 0 0 3

An extension of REC 0214 relating the therapeutic recreation process to youthful and adult offenders, the mentally ill, the mentally retarded, the alcoholic and drug addict, the economically deprived, and racial minorities. Prerequisite: REC 0214

REC 0242 Resident and Day Camp Administration 3 0 0 3

Develops an understanding of the total camping program to include programming, the role of the counselor, use of volunteers, and maintenance of grounds.

REC 0244 Recreational Music 1 0 3 2

Develops an understanding of the value and use of music in a recreation program. The instruments, aids, and materials used are given special attention. Practice sessions and demonstration of teaching techniques and skills.

***REC 0282 Recreation Internship and Seminar 1 20 0 3**

Actual work experience in which the student serves as an intern with a recreation department, park, summer camp, school, hospital, nursing home, or state institution. A one-hour-per-week seminar serves as a forum for discussion of problems and experiences.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of three quarters of recreation course work.

**Students upon recommendation of department, may fulfill REC 0282 requirement by approved cooperative work experience.*

SCI 0099 Introduction to Science 3 0 0 3

A pre-curriculum course intended to strengthen the students' knowledge and abilities in major areas of scientific principles and applications. Included will be specifically areas of scientific thought and basic science concepts oriented to animal life processes. Orientation, study skills and time management will be covered also.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SOC 0101 Introduction to Sociology 5 0 0 5

Sociology is the study of human group behavior and its numerous related elements. This course emphasizes the basic theoretical, methodological, and conceptual frameworks of sociology. The development of sociology, its history and founders, sociological research, culture and society, social organization, and socialization will provide an in-depth study in all the subdivisions of sociology. The content of the course is especially designed for the student who plans to pursue a bachelor's degree at a four-year institution.

SOC 0105 General Sociology 3 0 0 3

This course is a study of the nature, concepts, and principles of human group behavior. The area covered includes society, culture, socialization, the class systems, social change and social processes. Course designed for students enrolled in technical and vocational programs.

SOC 0112 Modern Social Problems 3 0 0 3

Nature, extent, causes and consequences of social problems in America today. Course designed for students enrolled in technical programs.

SOC 0201 Contemporary Social Problems 5 0 0 5

Course examines modern social problems with emphasis on the United States. Problems include such topics as racism, sexism, crime, inequality, and poverty. Course designed to transfer to a four-year college.

SOC 0202 Sociology of the Family 5 0 0 5

Course focuses on the structure and functions of the contemporary family with emphasis on the contemporary American family. Course designed to transfer to a four-year college.

SPA 0101

SPA 0102 Beginning Spanish I & II 5 0 0 5

A grammar, pronunciation, and reading sequence of courses in Spanish at the beginning level.

Prerequisites: SPA 0101, none; SPA 0102, the preceding course or the equivalent.

SPA 0201

SPA 0202 Intermediate Spanish I & II 5 0 0 5

A grammar, pronunciation, and reading sequence of courses in Spanish at the intermediate level.

Prerequisites: SPA 0201, SPA 0102 or two units of high school Spanish or the equivalent; SPA 0202, the preceding course.

WLD 1101 Basic Gas Welding 0 0 3 1

Welding demonstrations by the instructor and practice by students in the welding shop. Safe and correct methods of assembling and operating the welding equipment. Practice will be given for surface welding, bronze welding, silver soldering, and flame-cutting methods applicable to mechanical repair work.

WLD 1102 Basic Arc Welding 0 0 3 1

Welding demonstrations by the instructor and practice by students in the use of the arc welding process to fabricate steel. Welding joints are discussed and welded in various positions. Care and maintenance of the arc welder are applied in this course.

WLD 1104 Blueprint Reading: Mechanical 1 2 0 2

Interpretations and reading of blueprints. Information on the basic principles of the blueprint; lines, views, dimensioning procedures and notes.

WLD 1110 Beginning Oxyacetylene and Arc Welding 5 0 15 10

Introduction to the history of oxyacetylene and arc welding, the principles of welding and cutting, nomenclature of the equipment, assembly of unit. The operation of various AC transformers, AC and DC rectifiers, and DC motor generator arc welding units. Welding procedures such as puddling and carrying the puddle, running beads, lap joints, tee joints, butt joints in the flat, horizontal and vertical positions, and the cutting of straight lines with the torch. Safety procedures are stressed throughout the program of instruction.

WLD 1117 Blueprint Reading: Welding 1 2 0 2

A thorough study of trade drawings in which welding procedures are indicated. Interpretation, use and application of welding symbols, abbreviations, and specifications.

Prerequisite: WLD 1104

WLD 1118 Pattern Development and Sketching 0 0 3 1

This is a continued study of different welding symbols, lines, and views, etc. Students will be assigned different patternings of blueprints from the blueprint book to be drawn to scale in either one view or several views.

Prerequisite: WLD 1117

WLD 1120 Arc Welding 5 0 15 10

The operation of AC transformers and DC motor generator arc welding sets. Studies are made of welding heats, polarities, and electrodes for use in joining various metal alloys by the arc welding process. After the student is capable of running beads, butt and fillet welds in all positions are made and tested in order that the student may detect his weaknesses in welding. Safety procedures are emphasized throughout the course in the use of tools and equipment.

Prerequisite: WLD 1110

WLD 1129 Basic Welding 2 0 3 3

Presents basic characteristics of metals, equipment; its construction and operation, by means of audiovisuals and other educational media. Welding demonstrations by the instructor and practice by students in the welding shop. Instruction in safe and correct methods of assembling and operating gas and arc welding equipment. Students practice surface welding, bronze welding, silver soldering, and flame cutting and arc welding methods applicable to repair work.

WLD 1130 Pipe Welding 5 0 15 10

Designed to provide practice in the welding of pressure piping in the horizontal, vertical, and horizontal fixed position using shielded metal arc welding processes according to Sections VIII and IX of the ASME code.

Prerequisite: WLD 1120

WLD 1131 Mechanical Testing & Inspection 1 0 3 2

This class is for project making design where the student will draw a blueprint to specifications of a project such as a trailer, clothesline, wood heater, fish pan, etc. The student will make a copy of the blueprint to give to the instructor to be used in inspecting and giving a grade after fabricating the project in the shop.

Prerequisites: WLD 1110, WLD 1120

WLD 1140 Inert Gas Welding

5 0 12 9

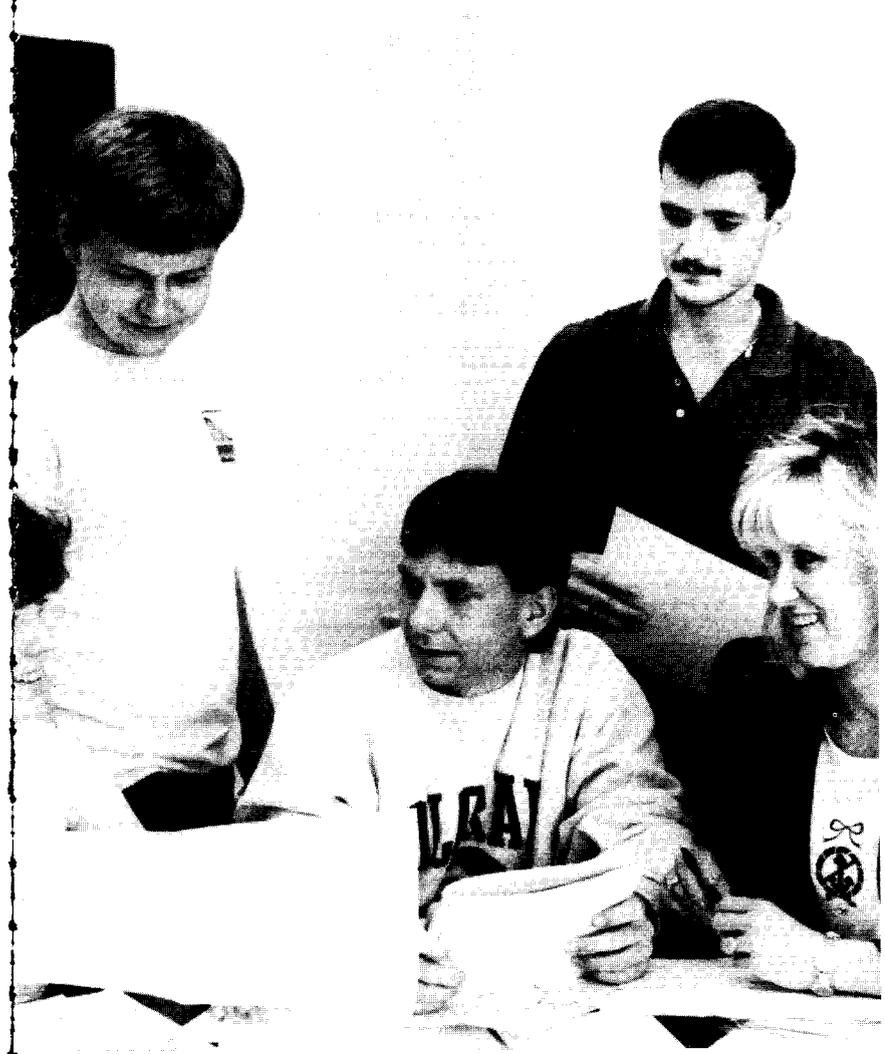
Introduction and practical operations in the use of inert-gas-shield arc welding. A study is made of the equipment, operation, safety and practice in the various positions. A thorough study of principles of operation, shielding gases, filler rods, process variations and applications, manual and automatic welding.

Prerequisites: WLD 1120, WLD 1130

WLD 1141 Certification Practices

4 0 6 6

Practice in welding the various materials to meet certification standards and codes. The student uses various tests, including the guided bend and the tensile strength tests, to check the quality of his work. Emphasis on attaining skills in producing quality welds. Students who have met the requirements will be permitted to take the certification examination.



FACULTY & STAFF

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Dr. Ben F. Currin President
Robert A. Miller Vice President of College Services
Frederick H. Wilson, Jr. Dean of Instruction
W. L. (Bill) Hardison Business Manager
Leo Kelly, Jr. Dean of Continuing Education
Frank H. Madigan Dean of Student Affairs

ADMINISTRATION AND FACULTY

Alston, Jo Anne L. Coordinator/Instructor, Mental Health Nursing
B.S.N. and M.S.N., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Alston, Yvonne M. Chief GED Examiner/Occupational Handicapped Coordinator
B.A., North Carolina State University at Raleigh

Askew, Paula B. Instructor, Cosmetology
Vocational Diploma, Edgecombe Technical College

Baird, Jr., David H. Instructor, Carpentry and Cabinetmaking
B.A., High Point College

Baskerville, Rachel C. Instructor, Secretarial Science
B.S. and M.S., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University

Bazemore, Billie J. Instructor, Nursing
B.S.N., Medical College of Virginia

Beck, John J. Chairman, General College/College Transfer
B.A., University of South Carolina; M.A. and Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Bergeron, Martha S. Program Head/Instructor, English
B.A., Longwood College; M.A., San Diego State University

Boone, Marilyn G. ... Director/Recruiter, Adult Basic Education, Continuing Education
B.A., Elizabeth City State University

Brewer, Frances L. Instructor/Supervisor, Math Lab
A.S., Averett College; B.S., East Carolina University

Brown, Yaneta S. Instructor/Coordinator
of Individualized Instruction, South Campus
A.B., Colgate University; M.Ed., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Bryan, J. Harry Registrar
A.A., Louisburg College; B.A., North Carolina State University at Raleigh

Bullock, Verna S. Instructor, Commerce
B.A., Allen University; M.B.A., North Carolina Central University

Butler, Jane Y. Instructor, Secretarial Science
B.S. and M.A., Appalachian State University

Carter, Wendy J. Instructor, English; Coordinator of Developmental Studies
B.A. and M.A., University of Tennessee

Casper, Jr., G. Morrison Instructor, Reading and Humanities
B.A., Lenoir Rhyne College, M.A.C.I., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill;
M.Ed., North Carolina State University at Raleigh

Clark, Frank A. Coordinator, South Campus
A.B., Davidson College

Clark, Kenneth E. Assistant Business Manager/Systems Administrator
Diploma, Virginia Computer College; A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College

Coplin, Jennifer W. Officer of Institutional Effectiveness
B.B.A., M.Ed., ED.S., University of Georgia

Cotten, H. LaDena Chairman, Health Education; Director of Nursing Education
A.A., Riverside Junior College; B.S.N., University of Southern California, Los Angeles;
M.S.N., University of Cincinnati

Currin, Ben F. President
B.A., M.Ed. and Ed.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Dameron, Oren J. Instructor, Heating and Air Conditioning
License, Heating and Air Conditioning; State of North Carolina

Davis, Linda B. Instructor, Secretarial Science
B.A., Meredith College

de Kock, Daniel L. Instructor, Electronics
B.S., University of Capetown South Africa; M.S., Queens University

Edmonson, Ronald L. Program Head/Instructor, Electrical Installation
Electrical License, State of North Carolina; A.A., Ouachita Baptist University

Edwards, James D. Director of Marketing
B.A., East Carolina University

Elliott, Jr., Garland S. Director of Industry Services
Certified Master Mechanic

Evans, Danny C. Instructor, Commerce
B.A., North Carolina State University ; M.B. A., Campbell University

Ferguson, Janet C. Instructor, Secretarial Science
B.A., Elon College

Fleming, Jane L. Coordinator/Instructor, Kenan Family Literacy Project
B.A., Meredith College

Fleming, Roxanne R. Director of College Advancement
B.A., North Carolina State University at Raleigh

Frazier, Julius M. Instructor, Automotive
Vocational Diploma, Nashville Auto-Diesel College

Frazier, Katherine P. Instructor, Nursing
B.S.N., Duke University

Garrison, Cornelia W. Coordinator, Individualized Instruction, LRC,
Continuing Education
B.S., Campbell University

Garrison, Terry E. Director of Federal Programs/Job Developer
B.A., North Carolina Central University;
M.S., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University

Geren, James B. Instructor, English
B.A. and M.A., University of New Mexico

Gibson, Susan J. Instructor, Radiologic Technology
A.A.S. and B.S., Southern Illinois University

Gooche, Jr., Clarence Instructor, Criminal Justice
B.A., North Carolina Central University

Gregory, Samuel G. Program Head/Instructor, Automotive
Vocational Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College

Guin, Daniel W. Director, Small Business Center
B.S.B.A., East Carolina University; M.Ed., North Carolina State University at Raleigh

Hale, James E. Chairman, Commerce and Technical Education
A.A., Louisburg College; B.S., Atlantic Christian College,
M.B.A., East Tennessee State University

Hardison, William L. Business Manager
B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A.Ed., East Carolina University;
Advanced Certificate in School Administration

Harrison, Mary Jo L. Director of Counseling Services
B.A., Meredith College; M.Ed., Campbell University

Heath, Jacquelin M. Program Head, Teacher Associate
B.S. and M.S., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University

Hecker, Anthony D. Assessment & Retention Specialist, Continuing Education
B.S. and M.A., Boston College; M.Div., Weston College

Henderson, Nannette S. Program Head/Instructor, Science
B.S. and M.A., Howard University; Ph.D., North Carolina State University at Raleigh

Henderson, Willie Program Head/Instructor, Carpentry and Cabinetmaking
Vocational Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College

Hudson, Robert C. Program Head/Instructor, Industrial Maintenance
A.A.S. and B.S., Virginia Technical Institute and State University

Huffaker, William Michael Coordinator/Instructor, Science
B.S. and M.S., Morehead State University

Jackson, Jane K. Program Head/Instructor, Recreation
B.S., High Point College

Johnson, G. Jerome Coordinator, Theatre Arts
B.A., St. Andrews College; M.F.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Jones, Sylvia A. Coordinator, JTPA & Class Size Projects
B.S., Bennett College; M.S., University of Southern California, Los Angeles

Jones, Vanessa R. Assistant Coordinator, Warren County Campus
B.A., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University

Jones, William J. Program Head/Instructor, Welding
A.A.S., Roanoke-Chowan Community College

Kelly, Jr., Leo Dean, Continuing Education
B.S., North Carolina Central University;
M.S., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University

Lapish, Wendy C. Instructor, English
B.A. and M.Ed., North Carolina State University

Laspina, Kathy D. Instructor, Business Computer Programming
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.S., East Carolina University

Long, Thomas J. Chairman, Public Service & Vocational Education
A.A.S., Durham Technical Institute; B.A., Elon College

Madigan, Frank H. Dean of Student Affairs
B.S., East Carolina University; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Manning-Smith, Vesta F. Instructor, History/Spanish
B.S., William James College, Michigan; M.A., University of Arizona

McGrady, Stephen D. Instructor, Biology/Chemistry
B.S., Wake Forest University; M.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Miller, Robert A. Vice President of College Services
B.S.B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A.Ed., East Carolina University

Murdock, Marie H. Program Head/Instructor, Early Childhood Education
B.A., East Carolina University; M.S., Nova University

Myers, Joyce R. Coordinator/Instructor, Medical-Surgical Nursing
B.S.N., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill;
M.S.N., University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Nelms, Patsy C. Instructor, Nursing
B.S.N., East Carolina University

Nelson, Marsha J. Program Head/Instructor, Secretarial Science
B.S., East Carolina University; M.Ed., North Carolina State University

Patton, Judith W. Instructor, Business Computer Programming
B.S., M.S.B.E., C.A.S., University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Perkins, Robert E. Recruiter, Industry & Public Services
A.A.S., Durham Technical Institute

Perry, Dorothy H. Early Childhood Instructor/Kenan Family Literacy Project
A.A., Vance-Granville Community College; B.A., Shaw University;
M.A., North Carolina Central University

Porterfield, Robert M. Instructor, Mathematics
B.S., Wake Forest University; M.A., Appalachian State University

Powell, Jr., James R. Instructor, English
B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill;
M.A., North Carolina State University at Raleigh

Powell, Lydia C. Instructor, Psychology
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.S., North Carolina Central University

Price, Nancy V. Counselor, Commerce
B.A., Meredith College; M.Ed., East Carolina University

Randall, Aaron J. Instructor, Sociology
B.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro;
M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Reese, Debra J. Program Head/Instructor, Radiologic Technology
A.A.S., Asheville-Buncombe Technical Community College; B.S., Mars Hill College

Rowland, Robin R. Instructor, Cosmetology
Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College

Rublein, Walter J. Program Head/Instructor, Business Computer Programming
and Director of Academic Computing
B.S., East Carolina University; M.A.T., University of Cincinnati

Shafer, Carl R. Program Head/Instructor, Mathematics/Physics
B.S., Bradley University; A.M., Washington University at St. Louis;
Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder

Sinclair, R. Frank Librarian/Instructor
A.B., Catawba College; M.A., Appalachian State University;
M.L.N., Emory University

Sipp, William G. Visiting Artist
B.F.A., University of North Carolina, Greensboro

Slaughter, Wilbur O. Instructor, Welding
Vocational Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College

Smith, Myra E. Instructor, Business Computer Programming
B.S., North Carolina State University

Soles, Patricia J. Instructor, Nursing
A.A.S., Trocaire College; B.S.N., D'Youville College;
M.S./P.N.P., State University of New York

Stevens, Janice M. Instructor, English
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Central Michigan University

Sutton, Nyoka S. Program Head/Instructor, Cosmetology
A.A.S., Lenoir Community College

Tart, James J. Program Head/Instructor, Electronics Engineering
Technical Diploma, Capital Radio Engineering Institute;
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.S., Liberty University

Tucker, Spring W. Instructor, Business Computer Programming
B.S., Meredith College

Tunstall, Nancy A. Coordinator, Warren County Campus
and Instructor, Business Computer Programming
A.A., Surry Community College; A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College;
B.S. and M.A., Wake Forest University

Tyler, Barbara J. Vocational Recruiter/Advisor
Diploma, Pitt Community College; Advanced Certification

Walker, Helen R. Counselor, Student Support Services
Diploma, Durham Business College; A.A.S., Piedmont Technical College;
B.A., North Carolina Central University

Wheeler, Jr. James H. Instructor, Business Administration
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.A., North Carolina Wesleyan College;
M.Economics, North Carolina State University at Raleigh

Whittaker, Peggy S. Coordinator, Student Support Services
B.S. and M.A., Appalachian State University

Whitted, Gregory D. Instructor, Mathematics
B.S., North Carolina Central University

Williams, Dorothy M. Coordinator, Human Resources Development
B.S. and M.S., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University

Wilson, Jr., Frederick H. Dean of Instruction
B.S., North Carolina State University at Raleigh; M.S., North Carolina Central University

Wilson, Lucille W. Instructor/Counselor, Human Resources Development

Winston, Alex G. Program Head/Instructor, Heating and Air Conditioning
A.A.S., Danville Technical College

Winston, Barbara J. Instructor, Accounting
B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Wood, Robert G. Program Head/Instructor, Industrial Management
B.S., North Carolina State University at Raleigh

Zack, Sylvia E. Director, Learning Resources Center
B.M., and M.S., Louisiana State University; M.R.P., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

CLERICAL AND SUPPORT STAFF

Abbott, Lorraine S. Secretary to Counseling Services
 Abbott, Robert E. Clerk, South Campus
 Ayscue, Nancy A. Faculty Secretary
 Beck, Brenda W. Admissions Officer
 Brodie, Irma B. Receptionist, Afternoon and Evening
 Brummitt, Anne F. Career Placement Specialist
 Clopton, Jeanene T. Secretary, Small Business Center
 Crispell, Mary H. Day Care Cook
 Critcher, Delores C. Technical Assistant/Media Specialist, LRC
 Davis, Barbara N. Technical Assistant, AVT Center/Morning Receptionist
 Davis, Helen W. Technical Assistant, AVT Center
 Dodson, Donna V. Secretary, Dean of Continuing Education
 Durham, Elizabeth P. Child Care Specialist, Day Care Center
 Fuller, Mary A. Assistant Financial Aid Officer
 Fuller, Rebecca D. Faculty Secretary
 Gatano, Vera R. Publicity Specialist
 Gay, Carol P. Evening Receptionist/Clerical/Student Assessment
 Gill, Denise B. Manager, Day Care Center
 Graham, Patricia P. Administrative Assistant to President
 Grissom, Betsy B. Secretary, Dean of Instruction
 Harris, Deborah J. Child Care Specialist, Day Care Center
 Harris, Patricia Faculty Secretary
 Hart, Cheri C. Child Care Specialist, Day Care Center
 Henley, Renee O. Printer
 Hughes, Katherine H. Child Care Specialist, Day Care Center
 Jackson, Kimberly E. Secretary, Vice President of College Services
 Mabry, Edith L. Accounting Technician/Accounts Receivable, Business Office
 Mann, Debra H. Secretary, Director of Industry Services/Institutional Effectiveness
 McCall, Sheila H. Accounting Technician, Business Office
 McFadden, Linda R. Assistant Registrar
 McFall, Theresa S. Accounting Technician/Purchasing, Business Office
 McMannen, Mary H. Secretary, Student Affairs
 Neal, Ruth N. Technical Assistant, LRC
 O'Neal, Scott K. Administrative Assistant/Tutor Supervisor, Student Support Services
 Peace, Ernestine J. Accounting Technician/Payroll, Business Office
 Perkinson, Elaine W. Accounting Technician/Secretary to Business Manager
 Richardson, Dezel M. Secretary/Recruiter, Human Resources Development
 Riggan, Betty G. Accounting Technician/Accounts Payable, Business Office
 Rose, Jerry D. Financial Aid Officer and Veterans Coordinator
 Short, Dolores H. Accounting Technician/Cashier, Business Office
 Sievert, Elaine B. Library Technician, South Campus
 Spence, David W. Bookstore Manager
 Stainback, Dorothy V. Teacher Assistant, Kenan Family Literacy Project
 Stephens, Dorothy W. Records Specialist, Continuing Education
 Thomas, Elvira O. Secretary, Student Affairs

Wagner, William A. Bookstore Clerk
 Watkins, Mary Frances Accounting Supervisor, Business Office
 Watkins, Vickie S. Assistant Computer Systems Administrator
 Wheeler, Cecilia B. Secretary, South Campus
 Williams, Barbara W. Child Care Specialist, Day Care Center
 Young, Nancy M. Secretary, Director of College Advancement
 and Director of Federal Programs

MAINTENANCE STAFF

Brooks, Charles Housekeeper, South Campus
 Crews, Michael Night Custodian
 Crews, William N. Evening Supervisor, Custodian
 Dillard, E. Leon Director of Plant Operations
 Harris, James M. Night Custodian
 Hicks, Elmus C. Night Custodian
 Jones, Mary Day Housekeeping Supervisor
 Morgan, Edward J. Groundskeeper/Custodian
 Morris, Maria Secretary, Maintenance
 Nicholas, Lucille Housekeeper, Warren County Campus
 Pendergrass, JoAnn Housekeeper
 Person, Tony L. Messenger/Custodian
 Richardson, Murtha Housekeeper
 Vandall, Michael Night Custodian

SECURITY

Wilkins, J. Fleming Supervisor/Campus Security/Equipment Coordinator
 Granger, Charles C. Assistant Security Officer